

The logo for Prime, featuring a stylized horizontal bar with multiple parallel lines to the left of the word "Prime" in a bold, sans-serif font.

***Operator's
Master Index***

Revision 23.3

DOC10110-5LA

Operator's Master Index

Revision 23.3



Fifth Edition

Mary Skousgaard

This manual is an index to the System Operator's Guides, System Administrator's Guides, the PRIMOS Commands Reference Guide, Using FS_RECOVER, and the Software Release Documents for Revs. 23.0, 23.1, 23.2, and 23.3 for the PRIMOS operating system through Master Disk Revision Level 23.3 (Rev. 23.3).

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Prime Computer, Inc. Prime Computer, Inc., assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Copyright © 1992 by Prime Computer, Inc. All rights reserved.

PRIME, PR1ME, PRIMOS, and the Prime logo are registered trademarks of Prime Computer, Inc. 50 Series, 400, 750, 850, 2250, 2350, 2450, 2455, 2550, 2655, 2755, 2850, 2950, 4050, 4150, 4450, 5310, 5320, 5330, 5340, 6150, 6350, 6450, 6550, 6650, 9650, 9655, 9750, 9755, 9950, 9955, 9955II, DISCOVER, PRIME EXLNET, Prime INFORMATION CONNECTION, PRIME/SNA, PRIME EXL, PRIME EXL MBX, INFO/BASIC, MIDAS, MIDASPLUS, PERFORM, PERFORMER, PRIFORMA, PRIMAN, Prime INFORMATION, INFORM, PRISAM, Prime INFORMATION PLUS, PRIMELINK, PRIMIX, PRIMENET, PRIMEWAY, PRODUCER, PRIMEWORD, Prime INFORMATION EXL, Prime INFORMATION/pc, PRIME TIMER, RINGNET, SIMPLE, PT25, PT45, PT65, PT200, PT250, and PST 100 are trademarks of Prime Computer, Inc. PrimeService is a service mark of Prime Computer, Inc.

RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013.

Printing History

First Edition (DOC10110-1LA) May 1986 for Revision 19.4
Second Edition (DOC10110-2LA) April 1987 for Revision 20.2
Third Edition (DOC10110-3LA) October 1987 for Revision 21.0
Fourth Edition (DOC10110-4LA) January 1989 for Revision 22.0
Fifth Edition (DOC10110-5LA) May 1992 for Revision 23.3

How to Order Technical Documents

To order copies of documents, or to obtain a catalog and price list

- United States customers call Prime Telemarketing, toll free, at
1-800-827-7463

Monday through Thursday, 8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., and
Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (EST).

- International customers contact your local Prime subsidiary
or distributor.

PrimeServiceSM

To obtain service for Prime systems

- United States customers call toll free at
1-800-800-PRIME
- International customers contact your Prime representative.

Surveys and Correspondence

Please comment on this manual using the Reader Response Form provided in the back of this book. Address any additional comments on this or other Prime documents to

Technical Publications Department
Prime Computer, Inc.
500 Old Connecticut Path
Framingham, MA 01701

Key to the Master Index

This master index contains entries for the System Operator's Guides, System Administrator's Guides, the *PRIMOS Commands Reference Guide*, *Using FS_RECOVER*, and the *Software Release Documents* for Revs. 23.0, 23.1, 23.2, and 23.3. The CPU handbooks are not included in this index, but cross references to them are provided when appropriate (e.g., *See CPU handbook*).

This master index is designed primarily for System Operators and System Administrators. Other PRIMOS users may find it useful as well.

The following example is a typical master index entry:

PDEV command: *SysCom 2-212*;
23.3 3-42

This entry indicates that the topic "PDEV command" is in the *Operator's Guide to System Commands* (Chapter 2, page 212) and in the *Rev. 23.3 Software Release Document* (Chapter 3, page 42).

Cross references pertaining to more than one entry are indicated generically by such cross references as "Erasing. *See* Delete topics," "Keywords. *See* specific keyword," or "Printing. *See also* other Printing entries."

The table below lists each book abbreviation used in the master index along with its book title and document number.

<i>Book Abbreviation</i>	<i>Book Title</i>	<i>Document Number</i>
Batch	Operator's Guide to the Batch Subsystem	DOC9302-3LA
DBR	Operator's Guide to Data Backup and Recovery	UPD10324-12A
DSM	DSM User's Guide	DOC10061-3LA
FSM	Operator's Guide to File System Maintenance	DOC9300-6LA
FSR	Using FS_RECOVER	DOC13062-3LA
PCRG	PRIMOS Commands Reference Guide	DOC3108-8LA
SAG1	System Administrator's Guide, Volume I	DOC10131-3LA
SAG2	System Administrator's Guide, Volume II	DOC10132-2LA and RLN10132-21A
SAG3	System Administrator's Guide, Volume III	DOC10133-3LA
Spool	Operator's Guide to the Spooler Subsystem	DOC9303-5LA
SysCom	Operator's Guide to System Commands	DOC9304-6LA
SysMon	Operator's Guide to System Monitoring	DOC9299-3LA
SysOv	Operator's Guide to System Overview	DOC9298-3LA
23.0	Rev. 23.0 Software Release Document	DOC10001-7PA
23.1	Rev. 23.1 Software Release Document	DOC10001-8PA
23.2	Rev. 23.2 Software Release Document	DOC10001-9PA
23.3	Rev. 23.3 Software Release Document	DOC13134-1PA

Master Index

Symbols

! character, before commands in
FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-14

; character
command separator: PCRG 4-3, 5-4
within functions: PCRG 5-5
within variables: PCRG 5-5

() characters, iteration list delimiters:
PCRG 4-4, 5-5

[] characters: PCRG 3-1

character: PCRG 2-105
use in a keybinding file: PCRG 6-11

\$\$ command: PCRG 2-150

% character: PCRG 3-1
in MESSAGE command: PCRG 2-238
variable delimiter: PCRG 4-3

@ character
in user login: 23.3 3-12
WATCH monitoring: PCRG 2-403;
23.1 2-11
wildcard: PCRG 3-17, 3-45, 4-7; 23.1
2-14, 2-18

@@ wildcard characters: PCRG 6-4

+ character
name generation: PCRG 4-22, 4-23
wildcard character: PCRG 4-7

* character: PCRG 1-5

* command: PCRG 2-405, 2-406

*< command: PCRG 6-3, 6-7

*<< command: PCRG 6-3

/* command: PCRG 2-406

^ character: PCRG 6-1, D-2
name generation: PCRG 4-23
use in a keybindings file: PCRG 6-11
wildcard character: PCRG 4-7, 4-9

| character: PCRG 6-10

- character, name generation: PCRG
4-21, 5-7

< character, root directory: 23.0 2-17;
PCRG 1-4

> character: PCRG 1-4, 2-111

\ character, use in a keybindings file:
PCRG 6-11

~ character: PCRG 2-111, 6-1, 6-4
in MESSAGE command: PCRG 2-238
syntax suppressor: PCRG 4-4, 4-24,
5-4

Numbers

10019 controller. *See* Disk and tape
controllers

20 milliamp current loop: SAG2 1-4

2382 controller. *See* Disk and tape
controllers

4005 mode. *See* Disk and tape controllers

4594 tape drive: 23.2 A-6

4595 tape drive: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4

4596 tape drive: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4

4598 tape drive: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4

4601 tape drive: 23.3 3-4

4721 disk drive. *See* SCSI disks

4729 disk drive. *See* SCSI disks

4730 disk drive. *See* SCSI disks

4731 disk drive. *See* SCSI disks

4732 disk drive. *See* SCSI disks

5520 computer: 23.3 3-1

5540 computer: 23.3 3-1

6250-bpi tape dumps
See also CPU handbook
creating: FSR A-2

6580 controller. *See* Disk and tape
controllers

7210 controller. *See* Disk and tape
controllers

75500-6PK device module: SysCom
2-79, 2-292, 2-293
See also SCSI disks

9950 CPU, class defined: FSM 10-4,
10-5

A

A (Add) access right: PCRG 2-178;
SAG3 4-17
table: SysOv 5-5

A command
See also ATTACH command
pathname qualification for: PCRG 1-5

AB command. *See* ABBREV command

ABBREV command: PCRG 2-1

ABBREV directive: SAG1 7-9, 8-6

ABBREV function: PCRG 3-3

Abbreviation file
activating: PCRG 2-11
creating: PCRG 2-1, 2-4
deactivating: PCRG 2-11
returning status of: PCRG 3-3

Abbreviation preprocessor: PCRG 2-1
enabling and disabling: SAG1 8-6
verify mode: PCRG 2-4

Abbreviations
command, defining: PCRG 2-8
containing multiple commands: PCRG
4-3, 5-4
CPL programs, use in: PCRG 2-1
creating: SAG2 2-3
defining: PCRG 2-5
disabled: PCRG 5-3
expanding during command execution:
PCRG 5-3
expansion: PCRG 2-111
function for expanding value of:
PCRG 3-3
global variables in: PCRG 2-7
listing: PCRG 2-10
multiple commands: PCRG 2-6
syntax suppression: PCRG 4-25, 5-4
use in multiuser environment: PCRG
2-11
user-defined versus PRIMOS-defined:
PCRG 2-11
user, creating: PCRG 2-4



Abnormal logout

- within iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-24
- Abnormal logout, login server: *SAG3* 7-8
- abort_cmd: *PCRG* 6-37
- Aborting (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2
- Absolute pathname, definition of: *PCRG* 1-4
- ACATs. *See* Access categories
- Access categories: *SAG3* 4-16
 - changing name of: *PCRG* 2-52; *SysCom* 2-60
 - copying: *PCRG* 2-70
 - creating: *PCRG* 2-98, 2-315, 2-316
 - definition of: *PCRG* 2-312
 - deleting: *PCRG* 2-87
 - for sharing memory: *23.1* 2-20
 - listing size of: *PCRG* 2-337
 - modifying: *PCRG* 2-98
 - not saving to tape: *DBR* 2-4
 - restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-2
 - saving to tape: *DBR* 2-2
- Access Control Lists. *See* ACL protection; ACLs
- Access groups. *See* ACL groups
- Access rights
 - See also* ACLs; Security; Security Audit facility
 - AVAIL *: *SysMon* 2-16, 2-17
 - batch subsystem: *Batch* 1-9
 - combining: *SAG3* 4-17, 5-4
 - CONFIG_DSM command: *SysMon* 3-2
 - described, table: *PCRG* 2-178
 - description of: *SAG3* 4-17; *SysOv* 5-5
 - exclusive: *SysOv* 4-5
 - identifiers: *SAG3* 4-16
 - list of: *PCRG* 2-313
 - LIST_QUOTA: *SysMon* 2-14
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-178; *SysOv* 5-6, 5-7
 - LOGLST file: *SysMon* A-8
 - LOGREC*: *SysMon* A-2
 - precedence for: *SAG3* 4-17
 - remote spool queues: *Spool* 2-14
 - setting: *PCRG* 2-311
 - setting in password directories: *PCRG* 2-279
 - setting on files with PROTEC command: *PCRG* C-14
 - special products: *SAG3* 5-9
 - SPOOL* directory: *Spool* 2-5, 2-12
 - SPOOL_DATA* directory: *Spool* 2-8
 - SPOOL_QUEUE* directory: *Spool* 2-8
 - System Administrator duties: *SAG3* 5-1
 - System Administrators: *Spool* 2-5
 - system command output file: *SysMon* 1-3
 - system directories: *SAG3* 5-6
 - table of: *SysOv* 5-5
 - types: *SAG3* 4-16
- Accessing the system: *PCRG* 2-217
- Accidents in computer room: *SAG3* 2-8
- Accounting interface
 - See also* Log files
 - calling procedure: *Spool* 5-13
 - coding rules: *Spool* 5-13
 - search rules for: *Spool* 5-13
- ACCOUNTING.INS.FTN file: *Spool* 5-11
- ACCOUNTING.INS.PL1 file: *Spool* 5-11
- ACL directories, using PROTECT in: *PCRG* 2-280
- ACL groups
 - See also* ACLs; Security Audit facility
 - adding: *23.0* 2-1, 2-38
 - adding system or project: *SAG3* 6-60
 - adding to existing ACLs: *PCRG* 2-98
 - .BACKUPS\$: *SAG3* 3-5; *23.0* 2-6
 - .BATCH_ADMIN\$: *SAG3* 8-5; *SysCom* 2-29
 - changing for users: *SAG3* 6-25, E-46
 - changing projects: *PCRG* 2-43; *23.2* 2-3
 - changing within project: *SAG3* 6-36, E-38
 - creating and defining: *SAG3* 4-19
 - defining: *SAG3* 6-60
 - definition: *SysOv* 5-6
 - definition of: *PCRG* 2-312; *SAG3* 4-18
 - deleting from ACLs: *PCRG* 2-99
 - DSM groups and: *SAG3* 4-20
 - function for validating IDs: *PCRG* 3-44
 - in DSM user access definitions: *DSM* 2-6
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-188; *SAG3* 6-52; *SysCom* 2-131; *SysOv* 5-6
 - listing project: *23.0* 2-38
 - listing system: *23.0* 2-38
 - listing user, function for: *PCRG* 3-17
 - listing user's: *23.1* 2-13
 - listing users in: *SAG3* 6-27
 - listing users': *SAG3* E-50
 - .PROJECT ADMINISTRATORS\$: *SAG3* 6-33, E-6, E-34
 - project-specific membership: *SAG3* 4-4
 - purpose of: *SysOv* 5-6
 - .RAS\$: *SysCom* 2-230; *23.1* 3-10; *23.3* 3-46
 - reserved names for: *SAG3* 4-19
 - rules for defining names: *SAG3* 4-25
 - setting for users: *SAG3* E-45
 - setting up. *See* Security Audit Facility
 - .SPOOL\$\$: *Spool* 2-8, 2-12
 - .SPOOL\$ and .SPOOL_ADMINISTRATOR\$: *SAG3* 8-2
 - .SPOOL_ADMINISTRATOR\$: *Spool* 2-13; *SysCom* 2-294; *23.3* 3-25
 - Spooler: *SAG3* 8-2
 - .SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR\$: *23.0* 2-31
 - systemwide membership: *SAG3* 4-4
 - systemwide or project-based: *SAG3* 4-18
 - types of: *SAG3* 4-18
 - validating IDs: *23.1* 2-17
 - .WATCH\$: *PCRG* 2-403; *SysCom* 2-281; *23.1* 2-10
- ACL protection
 - displaying at prompt: *23.1* 2-6
 - FS_RECOVER: *23.1* 4-9
 - MFD: *23.0* 2-2
 - printer environments: *23.3* 3-25
 - root directory: *23.0* 3-5
 - shared memory: *23.1* 2-20
 - System Administrator rights: *23.0* 2-2
- ACLs: *SAG1* 4-10
 - See also* Access; Access rights; Device ACLs; Priority ACLs; Security; Security Audit facility
 - access categories: *SAG3* 4-16
 - access rights: *SAG3* 4-16, 4-17
 - advantages: *SAG3* 7-2
 - ALL rights, users granted: *SAG3* 5-5
 - assignable devices: *SAG3* 5-1
 - ATTACH command: *SAG3* 5-12
 - batch subsystem: *Batch* 1-12
 - creating: *PCRG* 2-99, 2-314

- data security: *SAG3* 7-15
- default protection: *DBR* 2-2; *SAG3* 4-16
- default setting on MFD: *FSM* 5-6
- defined: *FSM* G-1
- DESPOOL.CPL: *Spool* 2-5
- device: *SysOv* 6-3
- directories: *SAG3* 5-1
- displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286
- DSKRAT file: *SAG3* 5-3
- editing: *PCRG* 2-98
- for system directories: *SAG1* 1-6
- listing: *PCRG* 2-178
- listing and setting: *SAG3* 4-16
- listing groups: *SysCom* 2-131
- listing priority: *PCRG* 2-195
- logical mounts and: *SAG1* 4-10
- MAKE, set by on partition: *FSM* 5-55
- MAKE, and: *SysCom* 2-168
- not saving to tape: *DBR* 2-2, 2-4
- on configuration files: *DSM* 4-2
- on devices: *SysCom* 2-77
- on DSM commands: *DSM* 2-2
- on DSM*: *DSM* 3-7
- on private logs: *DSM* 2-16
- password directories: *SAG3* 5-2
- precedence of individuals over groups: *SAG3* 4-17
- precedence of priority ACLs: *SAG3* 4-17
- priority: *SAG3* 5-16, 7-15; *SysCom* 2-141
- .PROJECT ADMINISTRATORS\$ group: *SAG3* 6-33, E-6, E-34
- projects, defaults for: *SAG3* 4-5
- reasons for using: *SAG3* 4-22
- remote disks: *Spool* 2-14
- removing: *SysCom* 2-236
- requirements: *FSR* 2-2
- \$REST identifier: *SAG3* 4-16, 5-4
- restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-2
- restoring SAD protection: *SAG3* 6-62, E-58
- rights on DSM*>LOGS: *SAG3* 10-5
- saving objects: *DBR* 2-1
- saving to tape: *DBR* 2-2
- semaphores, and: *SysCom* B-9
- SET_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-311; *SAG3* 4-16, 7-16
- setting automatically: *Spool* 2-13
- setting priority: *SysCom* 2-266
- special products: *SAG3* 5-9
- specific: *PCRG* 2-311, 2-312
- SPOOL* directory: *Spool* 2-5
- SPOOL_DATA* directory: *Spool* 2-8
- multiple: *Spool* 2-13
- SPOOL_QUEUE* directory: *Spool* 2-8
- Spooler subsystem security: *Spool* 2-12
- System Administrator responsibilities: *SAG3* 5-1
- system directories: *SAG3* 5-6
- table of access rights for: *SysOv* 5-5
- useful combinations: *SAG3* 5-4
- users, deleting from: *PCRG* 2-99
- ACTIVE_WINDOW, subcommand of BATGEN: *Batch* 3-5
- AD. See ADDDISK command
- ADD, subcommand of BATGEN: *Batch* 3-5
- Add access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5
- See also A (add) access right
- ADD_PORTAL command: *SysCom* 2-16; 23.0 2-21
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- disk portals: *SysCom* 2-16, 2-17
- FUV and portals: *SysCom* 2-17
- messages: *SysCom* 2-18
- root portals: *SysCom* 2-17
- ADD_REMOTE_ID command: *PCRG* 2-14
- Added disks
- crash dump disk restriction: 23.2 3-25, 3-34
- directory other than root: 23.0 2-18
- DISK_PAUSE restriction: 23.2 3-25
- dual-porting: 23.2 3-28
- error messages: 23.1 C-1
- logical mounts: 23.0 2-18
- maximum number of: 23.2 3-20
- remote disks: 23.0 2-16
- SPIN_DOWN restriction: 23.2 3-24
- split SCSI disks: 23.2 3-23
- ADDED_DISKS
- ATTACH\$ search rules: *SAG1* 3-12
- Name Server, use with: *SAG1* 3-12
- Adding ACL groups to system and projects: *SAG3* 6-60
- Adding partitions, remote searching order: *SAG3* 5-13
- Adding projects to system: *SAG3* 6-31, E-34
- Adding subsystems to PRIMOS: *SAG3* 8-1
- Adding users
- to system: *SAG3* 6-1, E-1
- to system or projects: *SAG3* 6-14, 6-19, E-43
- ADDDISK command: *FSM* 4-1, 4-5; *SAG3* 5-13; *SysCom* 2-2
- See also Added disks
- MOUNT_PATH option: 23.0 2-18, 2-22
- PRIVATE option: 23.0 2-22
- REPLACE option: 23.0 2-22
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- copying badspots: *FSM* 5-38
- Dynamic Badspot Handling mode: *FSM* 8-12
- FIX_DISK, use with: *FSM* 6-10
- FORCE option: *FSM* 7-30
- limits on combining options and arguments: *SysCom* 2-3
- message, full DBS: *FSM* 8-6
- messages: *FSR* C-1; *SysCom* 2-8
- mirroring and: *FSM* 9-7
- modification for robust partitions: *FSM* 7-2
- mount-point pathnames: *SysCom* 2-5
- pre-Rev. 23.0 systems and: *SysCom* 2-6
- PROTECT argument: *FSM* 7-30
- renaming partitions: *FSM* 5-13
- robust partitions: *FSM* 7-30
- forced FIX_DISK: *FSM* 7-3
- systems not running Name Server: *SysCom* 2-3
- systems running Name Server: *SysCom* 2-4
- warm start problem: *FSM* 9-7
- write-protecting disks: *SysCom* 2-5
- Address space, user, clearing: *PCRG* 2-123
- Addresses, table of controller: *FSM* 3-8
- ADMIN\$.ENTRY\$ search rules: *SAG1* 3-4
- ADMIN_LOG command: *DSM* 6-1; *SAG3* 10-5; *SysCom* 2-20
- See also Log files
- attribute options: *DSM* 6-3; *SysMon* 3-6
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- default log file attributes: *DSM* 6-4
- example: *SAG3* 10-6
- options: *SysMon* 3-5



Administrative functions

- parameters: *DSM* 6-2
- subcommands: *DSM* 6-2
- types of Log: *DSM* 6-2
- Administrative functions, tracing
 - performers of: *SAG3* 4-3
- Administrator, cooperation between groups: *DSM* 4-25
- Administrator search rules: *SAG1* 3-4
- Administrators. *See*
 - Batch Administrators;
 - Network Administrators;
 - Project Administrators;
 - System Administrator
- AFTER function: *PCRG* 3-4
- Airflow sensor shutdown. *See* CPU handbook
- Algorithms
 - CAM file record allocation, defined: *FSM* 7-20
 - CAM files on robust partition: *FSM* 7-19
 - record allocation: *FSM* 10-1
- ALIEN\$ user access definition: *DSM* 2-5, 4-10
- .ALIEN_NODESS node group: *DSM* 2-5
- Aligning forms: *Spool* 7-3
- ALL access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17
 - table: *SysOv* 5-5
- .ALL_USERS. keyword, FULL_LIST_USERS file: *Spool* 2-15
- Allocating disk space: *SAG1* 2-1
- Allocating tape drives: *SysOv* 6-8
 - See also* Assignment
- Allocation
 - See also* Record allocation
 - default, table: *FSM* 10-5
 - direction for standard partitions: *FSM* 10-5
 - method, choosing: *FSM* 10-7
 - PRIMOS records, table of: *FSM* 10-4
 - records, order of: *FSM* 10-3
 - SAM and DAM files: *FSM* 10-6
- ALTDEV directive: *SAG1* 2-7, A-5
- Alternate character sets. *See* Character mapping
- Alternative bootstraps. *See* CPU handbook
- AMLBUF directive: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6, A-5; *SAG2* 3-5, A-13; *SysMon* 2-30; 23.2 1-4; 23.3 1-4
 - arguments: *SAG2* A-14
 - error messages: *SAG2* A-14
- AMLC command: *SAG1* A-1; *SAG2* A-1; *SysCom* B-2; *SysMon* 2-18, 2-26; 23.2 1-4; 23.3 1-4
 - arguments: *SAG2* A-2
 - config_word: *SAG2* A-7
 - configuring NTS lines: *SAG2* A-9
 - constructing bitstrings: *SAG2* A-5
 - converting to equivalent SET_ASYNC: *SysCom* 2-71
 - error messages: *SAG2* A-11
 - lword: *SAG2* A-8
 - precautions while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
 - protocols: *SAG2* A-3
 - template: *SAG2* A-6
 - use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-6
 - valid protocols: *SysCom* B-2
- AMLC controllers
 - asynchronous line support: *SAG2* 1-14
 - controller characteristics: *SAG2* 1-16
 - line number allocation: *SAG2* 1-14
 - line number assignment: *SAG2* B-7
 - tracing physical lines: *SAG2* B-1
 - using STATUS COMM: *SAG2* 1-9
- AMLC lines: *SAG1* 8-10
- AMLCLK directive: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6; *SAG2* 3-5
- AMLIBL directive: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6; *SAG2* 3-5
- AMLTIM directive: *SAG1* 7-14, 8-7; *SAG2* 3-6; *SAG3* 7-8
- Analysis
 - crash dump, requirements for: *FSR* 3-6
 - data, messages from: *FSR* 3-8
 - recovery, performing: *FSR* 3-6
- Angle brackets, in pathnames: *PCRG* 1-4
- Application server: *DSM* 3-4
 - retaining: *DSM* 3-5
 - user name: *DSM* 3-3, 3-5
- Architecture. *See* CPU handbook
- ARCHIVE command: *PCRG* C-1
- Archive saves
 - data: *SAG3* 3-7
 - physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-2
 - PSR examples: *DBR* 6-13
 - PSR restore dialog: *DBR* 7-5
 - PSR -SAVE -ARCHIVE: *DBR* 6-6
 - PSR save dialog: *DBR* 6-8
- ARCHIVE tapes, listing contents of: *SysCom* B-7
- ARCHIVE_RELEASE command: *PCRG* C-2
- ARCHIVE_RESTORE command: *PCRG* C-3; *SysCom* B-3
- Arguments
 - abbreviations: *PCRG* 2-8
 - command line format: *PCRG* 1-1
- ARID command. *See* ADD_REMOTE_ID command
- Arithmetic command functions, summary of: *PCRG* 1-26
- AS. *See* ASSIGN command
- ASCII control codes: 23.3 A-1
- ASCII files
 - formatting: *PCRG* 2-303
 - writing text into: *PCRG* 3-49
- ASCII input files
 - creating: *Spool* 5-7
 - example: *Spool* 5-6
 - markers: *Spool* 5-3
 - testing: *Spool* 5-9
- ASD. *See* Auto Speed Detect
- asr process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 7-15
 - See also* USRASR command
- ASRATE directive: *SAG1* 7-14, 8-8; *SAG2* 3-7
- ASRBUF directive: *SAG1* 7-14, 7-15, 8-8; *SAG2* 3-7
- ASRCWD command: *PCRG* C-4
- Assembler, invoking: *PCRG* 2-273
- ASSIGN AMLC command: *SAG2* A-9
- ASSIGN ASYNC command: *SAG2* 5-3
- ASSIGN command: *PCRG* 2-15; *SysCom* 2-23; *SysMon* 4-5
 - See also* Assigning topics
 - FORMAT option: 23.3 3-4
- AMLC argument replaced by ASYNC: *SysCom* 2-24
- assigning disks or peripherals: *SysCom* 2-24
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- DISK: *FSM* 4-4
 - copying badspots: *FSM* 5-39
 - messages: *SysCom* 2-28
 - Model 4601 tape drive: 23.3 3-4
 - needed before MAKE: *SysCom* 2-168
 - tape drive error: 23.3 3-6
- ASSIGN requests
 - defined: *SysOv* 6-8
 - examples of: *SysOv* 6-10
 - responding to: *SysOv* 6-10, 6-11

- Assignable asynchronous lines. *See* Asynchronous lines
- Assignable disks, device ACLs and: *SAG3* 5-22
- Assignable Disks Table: *FSM* 1-2, 4-1; *PCRG* 2-21; *SysCom* 2-80; *SysOv* 4-5
 - adding pdev of partition to: *SysOv* 4-5
 - capacity: *SysOv* 4-7
 - contents of: *FSM* 4-5
 - defined: *FSM* G-1
 - use with MAKE: *SysCom* 2-168
- Assignable lines
 - common applications: *SAG2* 5-2
 - configuring: *SAG2* 4-6
 - devices requiring: *SAG2* 5-1
 - NAMLC directive: *SAG2* 3-15
 - NTSABF directive: *SAG2* A-17
 - NTSASL directive: *SAG2* 3-16
 - procedure: *SAG2* 5-2
 - security: *SAG2* 5-2
- Assigned devices: *SysOv* 7-12, 7-16
 - assigned to users, listing of: *PCRG* 2-211
 - displaying: *SysMon* 4-5
 - information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-12, 7-16
 - redirected by UMH: *SysMon* 3-2
- Assigned disks: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-11
 - DISK_PAUSE restriction: 23.2 3-25
 - listing: 23.3 3-46
 - maximum number of: 23.2 3-20
 - SPIN_DOWN restriction: 23.2 3-24
- Assigned lines
 - asynchronous: *SysMon* 2-11
 - routing event messages to: *SysMon* 3-7
- Assigned tape drives: *SysMon* 2-9, A-1; *SysOv* 6-8
 - operator intervention: *SysOv* 6-8
- Assigning
 - See also* Unassigning topics
 - asynchronous lines: *PCRG* 2-22
 - devices: *PCRG* 2-15; *SysCom* 2-24
 - list: *SysCom* 2-25
 - disks: *PCRG* 2-21; *SysCom* 2-23
 - magnetic tapes, controlling mode: *SysCom* 2-277
 - NTS lines: *PCRG* 2-22
 - SMLC lines: *PCRG* 2-22
 - tape drives: *PCRG* 2-17; *SysCom* 2-25
- Assigning disks: *SysMon* 2-4, A-1; *SysOv* 6-3
- Assigning plotters: *PCRG* C-16
- Assigning tape drives: *SysMon* 2-4, A-1
- Assignment
 - exclusive: *SysOv* 6-2, 6-4, 6-5
 - mode: *SysOv* 6-7
- Associative Write buffer. *See* CPU handbook
- Asterisk (*) command: *PCRG* 2-405
- Asterisk in pathnames: *PCRG* 1-5
- ASYNCR command: *SAG2* 4-4
- ASYNCR environment directive: *Spool* 3-10
 - MAXIMUM_SHUTDOWN_TIME option: 23.1 3-10
 - PostScript printers: *Spool* D-6
- ASYNCR JUMPER directive: *SAG1* 8-9; *SAG2* 3-8
 - examples: *SAG2* 3-8
 - guidelines: *SAG2* 3-8
- Asynchronous buffers
 - altering sizes of: *SysCom* 2-41
 - listing sizes of: *SysCom* 2-112
- Asynchronous character processing: *SAG2* 6-1
- Asynchronous communication: *SAG2* 1-14, 4-1
- Asynchronous controllers: *SAG2* 1-7
- Asynchronous lines: *SAG2* 4-1; *SysOv* 6-14
 - assignable: *SysOv* 6-14
 - assigning: *PCRG* 2-22; *SysCom* 2-23, 2-24; *SysMon* 2-11; *SysOv* 6-14
 - characteristics of: *PCRG* 2-318
 - commands for configuring and controlling: *SysCom* 1-18
 - configuring: *PCRG* 2-317; *SAG2* 4-3; *SysCom* 2-251
 - default settings for: *PCRG* 2-322
 - disallowing login if no carrier: 23.1 3-13
 - displaying status: *SysMon* 4-8
 - exclusive access to: *SysOv* 5-3
 - information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-12
 - inoperable: *SysMon* 2-9
 - line number allocation: *SAG2* 1-14
 - listing status: *SysCom* 2-120
 - listing with STATUS USERS command: *SysOv* 5-2
 - on system: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
- PostScript printers: *Spool* D-6
 - setting characteristics of: *PCRG* 2-386
 - speeds: *SAG1* 8-9
 - unassigning: *PCRG* 2-391; *SysCom* 2-336; *SysOv* 6-14
 - unterminated: *SysMon* 2-21, 2-29
- Asynchronous terminals: *SysOv* 6-27
 - managed by Network Terminal Service: *SysOv* 6-27
- AT\$ABS subroutine: 23.0 3-4
- AT\$ANY subroutine: 23.0 3-5
- AT\$ROOT subroutine: 23.0 3-5
- ATM command: *PCRG* 2-23
- ATTACH command: *PCRG* 2-23
 - ACLs and: *SAG3* 5-12
 - obsolete syntax: *PCRG* C-5
 - pathname qualification for: *PCRG* 1-5
 - search rules and: *SAG3* 5-12
- Attach points
 - See also* Current attach point; Initial Attach Point; Origin directory
 - changing projects: *PCRG* 2-43; 23.2 2-3
 - current: 23.0 3-5; 23.1 2-13, 2-18
 - current, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-5
 - defining: 23.0 2-2
 - determining pathnames: 23.0 3-6
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-285; 23.1 2-5
 - function for returning: *PCRG* 3-5
 - home: 23.0 3-5; 23.1 2-18
 - initial: 23.1 2-18
 - multiple: 23.1 2-18
 - origin: *PCRG* 2-43; 23.0 2-2; 23.1 2-13; 23.2 2-3
 - returned by function: 23.1 2-13
 - setting to MFD directory: 23.0 3-4, 3-5
 - setting to root directory: 23.0 3-5
- ATTACH\$ search rules: *SAG1* 3-10
 - ADDED_DISKS: *SAG1* 3-12; *SAG3* 5-12
 - list: 23.0 2-24
 - at Rev. 23.0: *SAG1* 3-10
- ATTACH_POINT function: *PCRG* 3-5; 23.1 2-13
- Attaching partition names: *SAG3* 5-15
- Attaching problems: *SAG3* 5-15
- Attaching remote searches: *SAG3* 5-15
- Attaching rules and search order: *SAG3* 5-12
- Attaching to origin directory: *PCRG* 2-263



ATTRIB function

ATTRIB function: *PCRG* 3-5; *23.1* 2-23
 -TRUNC option: *23.3* 2-13
 using on files: *PCRG* 3-5

ATTRIBUTE environment directive:
Spool 3-20
 -MANDATORY option: *Spool* 2-22,
 3-21; *23.3* 3-24
 using: *Spool* 3-6

HP LaserJet options: *23.3* 3-23

n-up printing: *Spool* D-16

NOLOG: *Spool* D-12

Attributes: *SysOv* 6-17

changing project: *SAG3* 6-36, E-38

changing user: *SAG3* 6-25, 6-36,
 E-46, E-54

defaults: *Spool* 2-20

defining: *Spool* 2-19

defining user and project: *SAG3* 4-23

definition: *PCRG* 2-357; *SAG3* 4-4

description: *SAG3* 4-3

designating a location: *Spool* 2-24

example of defaults: *Spool* 2-25

example of using: *Spool* 2-19

file, printer: *PCRG* 2-357

HP LaserJet printers: *Spool* E-2

listing: *SAG3* E-25, E-26

listing user: *SAG3* 6-27, E-50, E-56

n-up printing: *Spool* D-16

names: *Spool* 3-20

PostScript procedures: *Spool* D-19

project: *SAG3* 4-2, 4-4

special effects: *Spool* D-16

specific users or groups: *Spool* 2-20

system: *SAG3* 4-2

verifying with SPOOL: *Spool* 1-7,
 2-20

Attributes files

.NO_DEFAULT: *Spool* 2-21

contents: *Spool* 2-21

definition: *Spool* 1-5

example: *Spool* 2-22

naming: *Spool* 2-21

PostScript, example: *Spool* D-25

ATTRIBUTES subdirectory

attributes files: *Spool* 2-21

locating: *Spool* 2-7

Audit Backup facility: *SysOv* 7-8

Audit Collection facility: *SAG3* 11-2,
 11-6; *SysCom* 2-249; *SysOv* 7-7

finding status of: *SysCom* 2-250

Audit File Backup facility: *SAG3* 11-23

Audit files: *SysOv* 7-7

data structures: *SAG3* C-8

naming and changing: *SAG3* 11-8

printed output: *SAG3* 11-14

tape backups and recoveries: *SAG3*
 11-23

Audit process type: *SysOv* 7-15

See also Security monitor

Audit Report facility: *SAG3* 11-12;
SysOv 7-8

invoking: *SysCom* 2-217

Audit reports

examples: *SAG3* 11-20

output, screen and printer: *SAG3* 11-20

screen display, suppressing: *SAG3*
 11-22

tailoring: *SAG3* 11-19

Audit trails: *SysOv* 7-7

backing up to tape: *SysOv* 7-8

detailed description: *SAG3* C-1

files, transferring: *SysCom* 2-335

format: *SAG3* 11-16

initializing: *SAG3* 11-9

search rules affecting: *SAG3* 11-23

TOOLS directory: *SAG3* 11-23

types, specifying: *SAG3* 11-1

AUDITOR

messages from: *SysMon* 1-14

phantom: *SAG3* 11-10

Audits: *SysMon* 2-10

disabling necessary: *SAG3* 11-17

events, data items recorded: *SAG3* C-1

failed logins: *SAG3* 7-28

interpreting: *SAG3* 11-16

particular users: *SAG3* 11-10

system activity: *SAG3* 11-1

system shutdown: *SAG3* 11-10, 11-11

Auto Speed Detect: *SAG1* 8-8, 8-9;
SAG2 4-26

enabling: *SAG2* 4-26

examples: *SAG2* 4-26

guidelines: *SAG2* 4-26

Autoboot of PRIMOS. See CPU
 handbook

Automated recovery: *FSR* 2-3

See also FS_RECOVER;
 System Recovery facility
 analysis, performing: *FSR* 3-6

Automatic pathname completion: *PCRG*
 2-111, 6-3

AUTOPSY

run file: *23.1* 4-9

search rules file: *23.1* 4-9

AUXILIARY environment directive:
Spool 3-28, B-12

AUXILIARY.INS.PL1 file, custom print
 handlers: *Spool* 3-28

AVAIL command: *PCRG* 2-28; *SAG3*
 5-3, 10-13; *SysMon* 2-2, 2-15

user access rights, SYSTEM>DISCS
 file: *SAG3* 10-14

B

B command. See BINARY command

back_char: *PCRG* 6-12, 6-37

back_word: *PCRG* 6-37

Backing up (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2

Backplane: *SAG2* 1-1

diagram: *SAG2* 1-2

Backslash character (card option): *PCRG*
 6-11

Backstop process: *SAG1* 9-1, 9-3

Backup and recovery subsystem: *23.1*
 3-13

See also MAGSAV/RST subsystem
 ICOP+: *23.2* 3-26

BACKUP command: *SAG3* 3-5; *SysCom*
 B-4

Backup commands, list: *SysCom* 1-21

Backup tapes

CPL program: *DBR* 2-14

list contents of BRMS: *PCRG* C-12

list information about BRMS: *PCRG*
 C-13

listing contents of: *SysCom* B-7

partial restore: *DBR* 3-1

restoring: *DBR* 3-1

restoring BRMS: *PCRG* C-3

writing BRMS: *PCRG* C-1

.BACKUP\$ ACL group

MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-5, 2-10

MAGSAV/RST: *DBR* 2-2, 2-3, 2-4

BACKUP* directory: *SAG1* 1-4

BACKUP_RESTORE command: *SAG3* 3-6; *SysCom* B-5
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 Backups: *SAG1* 4-10; *SysOv* 1-12
See also Backup tapes; Checkpoints; Incremental saves
 audit files: *SAG3* 11-23
 base saves: *DBR* 9-2, 9-4
 cartridge tapes: *DBR* 9-6
 checkpoints during: *DBR* 5-2
 CPL program: *DBR* 6-16
 data archives: *SAG3* 3-7
 date of: *DBR* 5-2
 disk mirroring: *DBR* 9-4
 disk-to-disk: *SAG1* 2-4; *SAG3* 3-2
 disk-to-tape: *SAG3* 3-3
 displaying type: *DBR* 5-2
 DSM logs: *DSM* 2-17
 examples: *DBR* 9-8
 frequency: *SysOv* 1-12
 full and incremental: *SAG3* 3-3
 generations: *SAG3* 3-7
 guidelines: *SAG3* 3-2
 incremental control: *DBR* 9-2
 incremental saves: *DBR* 9-2, 9-4, 9-5
 logging: *DBR* 9-7
 logical backup: *DBR* 9-2
 logical restore: *DBR* 9-3
 MAGSAV, unattended: *DBR* 1-4, 2-14, 9-6
 MAGSAV/RST utility: *DBR* 9-2
 multi-reel: *DBR* 5-2
 need for: *DBR* 9-1
 of logically mounted disks: *SAG1* 4-10
 partition, MAKE procedure: *FSM* 5-51
 performance: *DBR* 9-5
 physical copy to disk: *DBR* 9-4, 10-2
 physical restore: *DBR* 9-4
 policy: *DBR* 9-8
 preparations for tape backup: *DBR* 10-1
 preparations for tape restore: *DBR* 10-1
 PSR: *DBR* 6-1, 9-3
 PSR, unattended: *DBR* 6-16, 9-6
 reasons for: *SAG3* 3-1
 reasons for doing: *SysOv* 1-12
 restoring from: *SysOv* 1-13
 retaining: *DBR* 9-6
 running FIX_DISK during: *FSM* 6-7

save
 logical: *FSM* 2-4
 physical: *FSM* 2-4
 scheduling: *DBR* 9-6; *SAG3* 3-7
 strategies: *SAG3* 3-8
 strategy: *DBR* 9-7
 system preparation: *DBR* 10-3
 types: *SAG3* 3-2
 under PRIMOS II: *SAG3* 3-2
 using utilities: *SAG3* 3-3
 Badspots: *SysOv* 1-7, 4-12, 4-13
See also BADSPT file;
 Dynamic badspot handling;
 Equivalence blocks; Files;
 Flaw maps
 adding to BADSPT file: *FSM* 6-17
 algorithm, error correcting: *FSM* 5-40
 checking, level of: *FSM* 5-34
 checking for: *SysCom* 2-169
 copying: *FSM* 5-38
 example of: *FSM* 5-89
 copying file with MAKE: *SysCom* 2-170
 default handling mode: *FSM* 8-12
 defined: *FSM* G-1
 discussion of: *FSM* 2-2
 disk media: *FSM* 2-1
 dynamic
 defined: *FSM* 8-1
 discussion of: *FSM* 2-3
 dynamic handling: *FSM* 2-3
 defined: *FSM* G-4
 option: *FSM* 5-29
 requirements for: *FSM* 8-2
 summary of purpose of: *FSM* 8-5
 enter by track, head, sector: *FSM* 5-48
 entering known: *FSM* 5-38, 5-47
 example of: *FSM* 5-86
 equivalence section: *FSM* 6-5
 file: *FSM* 2-2
 keeping redundant: *FSM* 5-49
 type of: *FSM* 6-5
 files
 copying with MAKE: *SysCom* 2-170
 displaying with FIX_DISK: *SysCom* 2-92
 flaw map
 ignoring: *FSM* 5-35
 use of: *FSM* 5-36

flaws: *FSM* 2-2
 listing: *FSM* 5-38, 5-39, 6-29
 message from COPY_DISK or PHYRST: *FSM* 2-8
 physical copy and dynamic handling of: *FSM* 2-5
 recording: *FSM* 5-47
 remap to RMA: *FSM* 2-4
 remapping on Model 4719, caution on: *FSM* 2-4
 reporting: *FSM* 5-44
 RMA, handling: *FSM* 8-9
 SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3
 static
 defined: *FSM* 8-1, G-10
 discussion of: *FSM* 2-3
 handling by intelligent controller: *FSM* 2-3
 verification level: *FSM* 5-34
 verifying: *FSM* 5-49
 BADSPT file: *SAG1* 1-2; *SysOv* 1-7
See also Badspots; Files; Flaw maps
 adding to: *FSM* 6-17
 building: *FSM* 2-2
 creation by MAKE: *FSM* 5-2
 dynamic badspot handling partition: *FSM* 8-6
 handling: *FSM* 6-5
 Banner pages. *See* Header pages
 Base saves
 backups: *DBR* 9-2, 9-4
 MAGSAV description: *DBR* 2-2
 physical restore from tape: *DBR* 6-3, 7-1
 physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-2, 6-3
 PSR examples: *DBR* 6-13, 6-15, 7-9
 PSR restore dialog: *DBR* 7-5, 7-6
 PSR -SAVE -BASE: *DBR* 6-6
 PSR save dialog: *DBR* 6-8
 restoring: *DBR* 9-3
 Basename: *PCRG* 1-6
 BASIC command: *PCRG* 2-31
 double-precision interpreter: *PCRG* 2-83
 BASIC interpreter: *PCRG* 2-31
 BASIC programs
 executing: *PCRG* 2-31, 2-83
 renumbering: *PCRG* 2-258
 running: *PCRG* 2-83
 BASICV command: *PCRG* 2-32
 Batch Administrators: *Batch* 1-2, 4-2, 4-9; *SysCom* 2-29
 privileges for JOB command: *Batch* 1-7, 5-3



BOOT, VCP command

format: *DBR* 4-1
list files: *DBR* 4-2
MAGSAV –BOOT: *DBR* 2-1, 2-3, 4-1
PRIMOS revisions: *DBR* 4-1
BOOT, VCP command: *SysOv* 1-3; 23.2 3-2
See also Booting; CPU handbook
BOOT_CREATE command: *SysCom* 2-35
command dialog: *DBR* 4-4
command format: *DBR* 4-3
command options: *DBR* 4-4
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
creating List File: *SysCom* 2-35
description: *DBR* 4-1
example List File: *SysCom* 2-36
example session: *SysCom* 2-38
examples: *DBR* 4-5
format of List File: *SysCom* 2-35
invoking: *SysCom* 2-37
List File and passworded directories: *SysCom* 2-37
List File defined: *SysCom* 2-35
List File options: *SysCom* 2-36
operator prompts: *SysCom* 2-38
BOOT_RESTORE utility: *DBR* 4-1, 4-6, 4-7; *SysCom* 2-40
BOOT_RUN_FILE_TREENAME file: *SAG1* 1-2
Booting: *SAG1* 1-2; *SysOv* 1-2
See also BOOT, VCP command; CPU handbook
MAKE from disk: *FSM* 5-92, 5-94
MAKE from tape: *FSM* 5-97
MAKE.SAVE: *FSM* 5-91
manual: *SAG1* 8-4
robust partitions and: *FSM* 7-4
Booting from tape
BOOT_RESTORE: *DBR* 4-6
description: *DBR* 4-6
procedure: *DBR* 4-7
BOOTP, VCP command: *SysOv* 1-3; 23.2 3-2
BOOTQ, VCP command: 23.2 3-1
BOOTRUN directory: *SAG1* 1-4
Bootstraps. *See* BOOT, VCP command; Booting; CPU handbook
BOOTT, VCP command: *SysOv* 1-3
Borrowing phantoms: *Batch* 1-14
BRA, defined: *FSM* G-2
Brackets, square: *PCRG* 3-1

BREAK key: *DSM* 4-7
enabling or disabling: *PCRG* 2-385, 6-2
BREAK menu: *DSM* 4-7
Breaking out
FS_RECOVER: *FSR* 3-3
PRIMOS.COMI: *FSR* 2-2
BRMS (obsolete): 23.0 1-4
Broadcast messages, sending. *See* MESSAGE
Buffer mode. *See* CPU handbook
Buffers
See also Kill buffer; Locate buffers; Output buffers
AMLBUF directive: *SAG2* 3-5, A-13
AMLIBL directive: *SAG2* 3-5
ASRBUF directive: *SAG2* 3-7
asynchronous, altering sizes: *SysCom* 2-41
asynchronous, listing sizes: *SysCom* 2-112
controller ability: *FSM* 10-2
defined: *FSM* G-2
DMQ capacity: *SAG2* 6-7
ICS INPQSZ directive: *SAG2* 3-13
Input buffer capacity: *SAG2* 6-4
NAMLC directive: *SAG2* 3-15
NTSABF directive: *SAG2* 3-16
NTSABF directive: *SAG2* A-17
NTSASL directive: *SAG2* 3-16
NTSBUF directive: *SAG2* 3-16, A-18
output buffer capacity: *SAG2* 6-6
REMBUF directive: *SAG2* 3-17, A-19
security audits: *SAG3* 11-6
system diagram: *SAG2* 6-3
terminal, discarding: *PCRG* 2-302
terminal, emptying: *PCRG* 2-302
Building concatenated files: *PCRG* 2-62
Buttons. *See* CPU handbook
Bytes, number in record: *FSM* 3-3

C

C command. *See* CLOSE command
C compiler: *PCRG* 2-40
installation: 23.0 1-2
opening files: 23.1 2-23
passing array pointers: 23.1 2-23
C, VCP command. *See* CPU handbook

C_PRMO file: *SAG1* 8-1
See also PRIMOS.COMI file
C2 utilities
CRASH_AUDIT command: *SAG3* 11-27, 11-28
TRANSFER_LOG command: *SAG3* 11-23
C2-certified security: *Spool* 2-12; *SysOv* 1-12
See also Security; Security topics
adding partitions: *SAG3* 7-28
additions to PRIMOS.COMI file: *SAG3* 7-26
approved system software: *SAG3* 7-25
CONFIG_USERS operations: *SAG3* 7-27
configuration directives affecting: *SAG3* 7-26
controlling access to numbered semaphores: *SAG3* D-1
CONVERT_TO_ACLS utility: *SAG3* 7-22
CRASH_AUDIT utility: *SAG3* 7-27, 11-27, 11-28
erasing used tapes: *SAG3* 11-24
messages: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-14
No passwords on LOGIN command line: *SAG3* 7-5
non-null passwords: *SAG3* E-29
NRUSR/NSLUSR directives: *SAG3* 7-8
Password Required requirement: *SAG3* 7-4
PASSWORD_DIRS –OFF command: *SAG3* 5-3
passwords required: *SAG3* 6-55
PRIMOS.COMI command: *SAG3* 7-26
search rules for: *SAG3* 7-22
security measures for PRIMOS installations: *SAG3* 7-25
software operations procedures: *SAG3* 7-27
system halt requirements: *SAG3* 11-28
system hardware measures: *SAG3* 7-24
system software measures: *SAG3* 7-25
tape dumps: *SAG3* 7-27
TOOLS directory: *SAG3* 7-22
TOOLS directory, search rules: *SAG3* 7-25
TRANSFER_LOG utility: *SAG3* 11-23
CAB command: *SAG2* 6-8; *SysCom* 2-41
command line format: *SAG2* 6-8

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- error messages: *SAG2* 6-11
- example of use: *SysCom* 2-43
- examples: *SAG2* 6-10
- Cache
 - controller ability: *FSM* 10-2
 - defined: *FSM* G-2
 - hit: *SysOv* 3-5
 - memory: *SysOv* 3-2
 - memory, checking: *SysOv* 3-5
 - miss: *SysOv* 3-6
- Cache memory. *See* CPU handbook
- CAD/CAM commands, list of: *PCRG* 1-25
- CALC function: *PCRG* 3-7
- Calling interfaces, keynames: *Spool* B-9
- CAM files
 - access to
 - example of: *FSM* 1-11
 - simultaneous: *FSM* 7-11
 - speed of: *FSM* 7-3
 - algorithm for: *FSM* 7-19
 - algorithm for record allocation: *FSM* 7-20
 - available space: *23.0* 2-21
 - CF\$SME subroutine: *FSM* 7-20
 - converting to DAM files: *DBR* 1-5, 1-6, 1-8
 - copying of: *FSM* 7-10
 - defined: *FSM* G-2
 - deletion of on robust partition: *FSM* 7-3
 - discussion of: *FSM* 7-9
 - extent map: *FSM* 1-10
 - discussion of: *FSM* 7-9
 - extent sizes
 - default: *FSM* 5-43, 6-30
 - setting: *FSM* 5-42, 6-30
 - extents: *FSM* 1-10
 - unlimited: *FSM* 7-9
 - fast FIX_DISK on: *FSM* 7-6
 - following system crash: *23.1* 4-8
 - fragmentation: *FSM* 1-11
 - reducing: *FSM* 6-24
 - listing on tape: *DBR* 5-2
 - maximum extents: *FSM* 6-24
 - minimum and maximum extent sizes: *FSM* 7-20
 - monitor with LEM: *FSM* 6-24
 - organization: *FSM* 1-10
 - performance of: *FSM* 6-24, 7-11, 7-20
 - restoring from tape: *DBR* 1-6
 - saving to tape: *DBR* 1-5, 1-8, 2-5
 - structure: *FSM* 1-10
 - subroutines for: *FSM* 7-10
 - truncating: *23.1* 2-24
- Canceling spooled files: *PCRG* 2-359
- CAP, subcommand of BATGEN: *Batch* 3-5, 4-15
- Capping queues, sample session: *Batch* 4-16
- Card punch
 - assigning: *PCRG* 2-16
 - punching files onto: *PCRG* C-7
- Card reader
 - assigning: *PCRG* 2-16
 - reading cards from: *PCRG* C-8
- Caret (^): *PCRG* 6-11
- Carriage return
 - in MESSAGE command: *PCRG* 2-238
 - in prompts: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6
 - redisplaying login prompt: *SysCom* 2-309; *23.1* 3-2
 - when spooler starts: *23.1* 3-10
- Carrier check operations: *SAG1* 8-7
- Carrier signal: *23.1* 3-13
- Cartridge Module Devices. *See* Disks
- Cartridge tapes
 - advantages of: *DBR* 9-7
 - density: *DBR* 6-10
 - MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-11
 - MAGSAV/RST: *DBR* 1-3
 - PSR save dialog: *DBR* 6-9
 - QIC-02: *DBR* 1-3
 - unattended backup: *DBR* 9-6
- Case in command line: *PCRG* 1-2
- Catalogs, tape: *PCRG* C-12
- Catch-up copy
 - See also* Mirroring
 - defined: *FSM* 9-5, G-2
 - failure of: *FSM* 9-18
 - PSR, use of: *FSM* 9-6
 - startup of: *FSM* 9-6
 - warning on: *FSM* 9-5
- Categoryname: *PCRG* 1-6
- CBL command: *PCRG* 2-38
- CBL compiler, 32IX mode: *23.1* 2-23
- CBLDML command: *PCRG* 2-38
- CBLSUBS command: *PCRG* 2-39
- CC command: *PCRG* 2-40
- CDD command: *SysCom* 2-44; *23.2* 3-36
 - See also* Crash dump to disk
 - INFO options, creating crash dump disks: *FSM* 5-19
 - activation of: *FSR* 2-3
 - configuring: *FSR* 2-3
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 - DUMP_SIZE_TABLE option: *FSM* 5-20
 - INFO options: *23.3* 3-28
 - partitions: *FSR* 2-3
 - creating: *FSR* 2-4
 - reading: *FSR* 3-6
 - status codes: *SysCom* 2-49; *23.2* 3-40
- Central Processing Unit. *See* CPU; CPU handbook
- Centronics serial printer, printing on: *PCRG* C-15
- CF\$EXT subroutine: *23.1* 2-24
- Chaining COMI files: *PCRG* 2-57
- Change asynchronous buffers. *See* CAB command
- CHANGE_PASSWORD command: *PCRG* 2-41; *SAG3* 7-5
- CHANGE_PROJECT command: *PCRG* 2-43; *SysCom* 2-52; *23.2* 2-3
 - command line restriction: *PCRG* 5-4
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 - enabling/disabling: *SysCom* 2-52; *23.2* 2-5, 3-18
- Changing directories: *PCRG* 2-23
- Channel numbers, EVFU files: *Spool* 4-15
- CHAP command: *Batch* 1-16; *PCRG* 2-45; *SAG1* 9-2; *SAG3* 8-10; *SysCom* 2-53; *SysMon* 2-29
 - ALL argument: *SysCom* 2-53
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 - setting priority levels: *SysCom* 2-54
- Character mapping
 - See also* MAPS
 - CREATE_MAPRUN file: *Spool* 4-3
 - default: *Spool* 4-14
 - definition: *Spool* 4-1
 - examples: *Spool* 4-7
 - files: *Spool* 2-7
 - plotters: *Spool* 4-14
- Character mapping files, location: *Spool* 4-1

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Character strings

Character strings

See also Non-printable characters
character substitution function: *PCRG* 3-40
collating sequences: *23.1* 2-25
content, checking validity of: *PCRG* 3-44
function for checking characters
absence in: *PCRG* 3-45
function to return length of: *PCRG* 3-25
function to return substrings of: *PCRG* 3-36
function to test for empty (NULL):
PCRG 3-26
function to trim characters from:
PCRG 3-40
functions for handling, list: *PCRG* 1-27
indexing: *PCRG* 3-35
maximum line length: *23.1* 2-25
reversing: *PCRG* 3-35; *23.1* 2-17
string substitution in: *PCRG* 3-36
validating numeric: *23.1* 2-17
Character timed interrupts: *SAG2* 6-4
Characters, erase and kill, default: *FSM* 5-92
Chassis: *SAG2* 1-1
Check disk
Physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-5
physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-5
PSR copy dialog: *DBR* 8-5
PSR restore dialog: *DBR* 7-6
Checking tape drive: *FSR* 3-5
Checkpoints
See also Backups
displaying information about: *DBR* 1-1
during backup to tape: *DBR* 1-1
during restore from tape: *DBR* 1-2, 3-7
frequency of: *DBR* 1-1
MAGRST procedure: *DBR* 3-8
MAGSAV: *DBR* 1-3
MAGSAV/RST tape indexing: *DBR* 5-2
physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-5
using: *DBR* 1-2
CHG\$PW subroutine, error messages:
23.3 2-23
child process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 7-15
Child processes
listing: *23.3* 2-4

running, display of: *PCRG* 2-212
running, list of: *PCRG* 2-212
CHPRJ\$ subroutine: *23.2* 2-4
Cleaning machine room: *SAG3* 2-5
Clearing user address space: *PCRG* 2-123
Clock, Maintenance Processor. *See* CPU handbook
CLOSE command: *PCRG* 2-48; *SysCom* 2-59
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
dropping remote line: *SysCom* 2-310; *23.2* 3-17
format: *SysCom* 2-59
Closing files: *PCRG* 2-48; *SysCom* 2-59
CLUP command: *PCRG* 2-49
CMDNCO directory: *Batch* 2-2; *PCRG* 1-7; *SAG1* 1-3; *Spool* 2-4; *SysCom* 1-6; *SysOv* 1-7, 4-16
CONFIG file: *Batch* 2-5
location: *SysOv* 1-7
CMDNCO>MAKE.SAVE file: *SysCom* 2-168
CMDs
See also Disks; FMDs; SMDs
defined: *FSM* G-2
disk type: *FSM* 2-2
drive unit numbers for: *FSM* 3-4
partitioning: *FSM* 3-22
pdevs, table of: *FSM* 3-22
pdevs for: *FSM* 3-16
CMPF command: *PCRG* 2-50
CN_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-53
CNAME command: *PCRG* 2-52; *SysCom* 2-60
-FORCE option: *23.3* 3-20
-REPORT option: *23.1* 2-1
examples: *SysCom* 2-60
CND_INFO function: *PCRG* 3-9
CO command. *See* COMINPUT command
COBOL. *See* CBL compiler
COBOL 74
compiler: *PCRG* 2-38
DDL compiler: *PCRG* 2-38
DML preprocessor: *PCRG* 2-38
COBOL85: *PCRG* 2-54
compiler: *PCRG* 2-54
DDL compiler: *PCRG* 2-54

Cold starts: *SAG3* 2-7; *SysMon* 2-12; *SysOv* 1-4
See also CPU handbook; Halts
after FIX_DISK: *FSM* 6-21
automated execution: *SysCom* 2-332; *23.2* 3-50, 3-51
boot data switches: *23.2* 3-2
boot options: *23.2* 3-2
boot requirements: *23.0* 1-1
boot sense switches: *23.2* 3-2
BOOTP command: *23.2* 3-2
controller down-line load: *23.2* 3-28
controller download: *FSM* 5-29
crash recovery: *23.1* 4-1
DATA_PARTITIONS file, updating:
Spool 2-17
diagnostic processing: *23.2* 3-1
disk drive for boot: *23.2* 3-2
disks inactive since: *PCRG* 3-37; *23.1* 2-14
displaying values: *SysMon* 4-9
during PRIMOS installation: *23.1* 1-1; *23.2* 1-1; *23.3* 1-3
FS_RECOVER invocation: *23.1* 4-10
hang during Quick Boot: *23.2* 3-3
ICOP+ implementation: *23.2* 3-27
messages: *SysMon* 1-15
-NO_QUERY, using: *Spool* A-16
paging allocation checked: *23.0* 2-26
parallel shares: *23.2* 3-3
pausing PRIMOS.COMI: *23.1* 4-10
PNX activation: *23.2* 4-5, 4-9
PNX messages: *23.2* D-1
PRIMOS SET_ASYNC, using: *Spool* 3-10
PRIMOS.COMI file: *Spool* 2-9
PROP -COLDSTART: *Spool* 2-9
Quick Boot: *23.2* 3-1
re-enabling WATCH access: *SysCom* 2-281
required after RFS: *23.1* 4-3
resetting boot defaults: *23.2* 3-2
resetting system recovery: *23.2* 3-46
setting login prompt: *23.1* 3-3
setting remote login retries: *23.2* 3-16
Spooler subsystem: *Spool* 2-9
system name prompt: *23.3* 3-7
system time: *SysMon* 2-12
time since: *PCRG* 3-38; *23.1* 2-15
WATCH access re-enabled: *23.1* 2-9
collect_macro: *PCRG* 6-37
COMDEV: *SAG1* 8-5; *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9, 2-12; *SysOv* 1-7
See also Command device

- adding in root directory: *SAG1* 4-10
- damaged by crash: *23.1* 4-8
- defined: *FSM* G-2
- DISK_PAUSE restriction: *23.2* 3-25
- dual-porting restriction: *23.2* 3-28
- FIX_DISK, use of: *FSR* 3-2
- information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-14
- mirroring: *23.2* 3-24, 3-25
- mirroring at startup: *FSM* 9-8
- physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-2
- physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-1
- physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-2, 9-3
- repairing using FIX_DISK: *23.1* 4-8
- running FIX_DISK on: *FSM* 4-4
- saving to tape: *23.0* 2-9
- SPIN_DOWN restriction: *23.2* 3-24
- system directories: *SysOv* 4-15
- SYSTEM_DEBUG*: *23.1* 4-8
- COMDEV directive: *SAG1* 4-10, 7-2, 7-3, 8-10
- COMDVM directive: *FSM* 9-3; *SAG1* 8-10
- example of use: *FSM* 9-4
- COMI files
 - See also CPU handbook; Files
 - \$\$ command in: *PCRG* 2-150
 - as phantoms: *PCRG* 2-269
 - chaining: *PCRG* 2-57
 - closing: *PCRG* 2-55
 - executing: *PCRG* 2-56
 - MAGRST, running: *DBR* 3-4
 - MAGSAV, running: *DBR* 2-5, 2-10
 - pausing: *PCRG* 2-55
 - running: *PCRG* 2-55
 - used to submit batch jobs: *PCRG* 2-144
- COMINPUT command: *PCRG* 2-55
- command line restriction: *PCRG* 5-4
- COMINPUT files. See COMI files
- COMM_CONTROLLER command: *DSM* 3-4; *SysCom* 2-62; *23.2* 3-5
- command line format: *SAG2* 2-2
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- creating abbreviations: *SAG2* 2-3
- DSM logging: *SAG2* 2-2
- error messages: *SAG2* 2-17
- HELP subcommand: *SAG2* 2-4
- in PRIMOS.COMI files: *SAG2* 2-2
- INIT subcommand: *SAG2* 2-4
- examples: *SAG2* 2-5
- options: *SAG2* 2-5
- interactive use: *SAG2* 2-1
- LOAD subcommand: *SAG2* 2-6
- command line format: *SAG2* 2-7
- examples: *SAG2* 2-9
- options: *SAG2* 2-7
- servers: *SAG2* 2-6
- restrictions: *SAG2* 2-1
- SHUTDOWN subcommand: *SAG2* 2-11
- command line format: *SAG2* 2-12
- examples: *SAG2* 2-12
- options: *SAG2* 2-12
- subcommands: *SAG2* 2-2
- UPLINE_DUMP subcommand: *SAG2* 2-13
- command line format: *SAG2* 2-14
- examples: *SAG2* 2-15
- options: *SAG2* 2-14
- Command abbreviations, defining: *PCRG* 2-8
- Command device. See COMDEV
- Command directory: *PCRG* 1-7
- See also CMDNCO directory
- Command environment
 - commands to define, list: *PCRG* 1-18
 - listing attributes of: *PCRG* 2-190
 - resetting: *PCRG* 2-140
- Command environment limits
 - as project attributes: *SAG3* 4-4
 - changing for user: *SAG3* E-55
 - changing system defaults: *SAG3* 4-6, 6-43, E-19
 - definition: *SAG3* 4-5
 - limitations, project-level and user-level: *SAG3* 4-6
 - listing user: *SAG3* E-56
 - project DEFAULT: *SAG3* E-6
 - system default values: *SAG3* 4-6
 - system defaults, restoring: *SAG3* 6-47, E-31
- Command execution, commands for information about, list: *PCRG* 1-20
- Command functions. See Functions
- Command history: *PCRG* 2-109, 6-41
- Command input files. See COMI files
- Command levels: *SAG3* 4-9
- adjusting for users: *SAG3* 9-8
- changing system defaults: *SAG3* E-19
- releasing: *PCRG* 2-290
- Command line
 - See also ECL
 - ; character: *PCRG* 4-3, 5-4
 - % characters: *PCRG* 4-3
 - ~ character: *PCRG* 5-4
 - ABBREVI command: *PCRG* 5-4
 - case in: *PCRG* 1-2
 - combining features: *PCRG* 4-24
 - command execution: *PCRG* 5-7
 - COMO command options: *23.2* 2-1
 - editing: *PCRG* 6-1
 - editor: *PCRG* 2-102
 - errors during processing: *PCRG* 4-3, 5-5
 - execution sequence: *PCRG* 5-1
 - execution sequence flowchart: *PCRG* 5-2
 - features
 - COPY command: *PCRG* 2-78
 - DELETE command: *PCRG* 2-88
 - format: *PCRG* 1-1
 - functions: *PCRG* 5-5; *23.1* 2-12
 - iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-4, 5-5
 - length: *PCRG* 1-2
 - multiple commands: *PCRG* 4-3, 5-4
 - name generation: *PCRG* 5-7
 - processing disabling: *SAG1* 6-4
 - processing example: *PCRG* 5-7
 - processing features: *PCRG* 4-1
 - prompts: *PCRG* 2-283; *23.1* 2-4
 - special characters: *PCRG* 4-2
 - specifying CHANGE_PROJECT: *PCRG* 2-44; *23.2* 2-3
 - suppressing special characters on: *PCRG* 4-24
 - supressing syntax processing: *PCRG* 5-4
 - syntax suppression character: *PCRG* 5-4
 - treewalking: *PCRG* 5-6
 - variables: *PCRG* 4-2, 5-5
 - wildcarding: *PCRG* 5-6
 - within FS_RECOVER: *23.1* 4-14
- Command mode: *SysCom* 2-208
- Command output files. See COMO files
- Command partition. See COMDEV; Command device
- Command sequences, multiple: *PCRG* 6-14
- Command suffixes: *SAG1* 6-2
- COMMAND\$ search rules: *SAG1* 3-13

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Commands

Commands

See also PRIMOS commands; VCP commands; specific command
adding to CMNDC0: *SAG1* 6-1
asynchronous lines (list): *SysCom* 1-18
backup and tape-handling (list):
SysCom 1-21
CAD/CAM, list: *PCRG* 1-25
COMM_CONTROLLER: 23.2 3-5
command environment defining, list:
PCRG 1-18
command execution information, list:
PCRG 1-20
communicating with other systems
(list): *SysCom* 1-24
Communications, list: *PCRG* 1-22
comparing files, list: *PCRG* 1-14
compilers, translators, and interpreters,
list: *PCRG* 1-15
configuring subsystems (list): *SysCom*
1-18
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-8
customizing system behavior (list):
SysCom 1-16
DBMS, list: *PCRG* 1-23
debugging, list: *PCRG* 1-17
deferring execution of: *PCRG* 2-159
DSM. *See* DSM subsystem
execution of: *PCRG* 5-7
execution sequence: *PCRG* 5-1
external, defined: *SysCom* 1-6
file access (list): *SysCom* 1-19
file handling (list): *SysCom* 1-24
file management, list: *PCRG* 1-13
FORMS, list: *PCRG* 1-24
functional categories: *SysCom* 1-15
handling disks (list): *SysCom* 1-23
internal, defined: *SysCom* 1-6
I/O device handling, list: *PCRG* 1-21
job processing, list: *PCRG* 1-17
limitations on use: *SysCom* 1-8
linking and executing programs, list:
PCRG 1-16
MIDASPLUS, list: *PCRG* 1-24
mini-command level: *PCRG* 2-192
modifying system characteristics (list):
SysCom 1-19
multiple on a single command line:
PCRG 5-4
network (list): *SysCom* 1-24
not included in this book: *SysCom* 1-2

null command: *PCRG* 2-405
OAS, list: *PCRG* 1-25
obsolete: *PCRG* C-1; *SysCom* B-1
online help text for: *PCRG* 2-135;
SysCom 2-103
opening and closing files, list: *PCRG*
1-14
Prime INFORMATION, list: *PCRG*
1-24
PRIMOS, executing within
FS_RECOVER: *FSR* 3-4
PRISAM, list: *PCRG* 1-24
restoring files from tape (list): *SysCom*
1-22
restrictions on use: *SysCom* 1-7, 1-8
ROAM, list: *PCRG* 1-14
security, list: *PCRG* 1-13
selection criteria execution: *PCRG* 5-6
SHARE: 23.2 3-5
special constraints (table): *SysCom* 1-8
status of current user environment, list:
PCRG 1-19
syntax: *SysOv* 3-11
system information display, list: *PCRG*
1-19
system monitoring (list): *SysCom* 1-20
system repair list: *SysCom* 1-22
system startup and shutdown (list):
SysCom 1-15
system switch settings, list: *PCRG*
1-25
terminal I/O handling, list: *PCRG* 1-21
terminal settings, list: *PCRG* 1-17
text editors, list: *PCRG* 1-15
treewalking limitation: *PCRG* 5-6
user, list: *PCRG* 1-9; *SysCom* 1-26
user, by function: *PCRG* 1-11
VCP: *SysCom* 1-4
wildcard options: *PCRG* 5-6
with iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-4
Commands (VCP). *See* VCP commands
Comment lines, designating: *PCRG*
2-406
Common file system name space: *PCRG*
1-3, 2-193; *SAG1* 4-1; 23.0 2-19
accessing objects outside: 23.0 2-20
advantages of: 23.0 2-16
Communicating with other nodes: *SysOv*
6-27
See also MESSAGE command

Communicating with other users: *PCRG*
2-235
Communications
commands, list of: *PCRG* 1-22
line support: *SAG2* 1-14
56KB lines: 23.3 3-48
dislog: 23.2 5-7
protocols: *SAG2* 4-22
Communications controllers: *SAG2* 1-1;
SysMon 2-4, 2-9; *SysOv* 7-12
See also Controllers
AMLC controllers: *SAG2* 1-16
asynchronous: *SAG2* 1-7
asynchronous line support: *SAG2* 1-14
backplane: *SAG2* 1-1
COMM_CONTROLLER command:
SysCom 2-62
device addresses: *SAG2* 1-10
displaying status: *SysMon* 4-9
ICS controllers: *SAG2* 1-18
ICS3 controller: 23.3 3-48
information in STATUS ALL display:
SysOv 7-12
LHC controller: *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1
3-12; 23.2 4-9
LHC controllers: *SAG2* 1-27
LTS controller: 23.2 5-7
LTS devices: *SAG2* 1-29
maintaining ICS integrity: *SAG2* 1-22
PNC-II controller: 23.2 4-5
PNC-II controllers: *SAG2* 1-26
printed circuit boards, list: *SAG2* 1-3
synchronous: *SAG2* 1-7
valid address assignments: *SAG2* 1-11
COMO command. *See* COMOUTPUT
command
COMO files
as system log: *SysMon* 1-1
closing: *PCRG* 2-60
crash recovery session: *FSR* 3-8; 23.1
4-17
dating: *PCRG* 2-83
duplicating file unit info: 23.1 2-18
FIX_DISK: 23.1 4-7
for hard copy display: *SysMon* 2-2
FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-16, 4-17
function for returning current state:
PCRG 3-9
opening: *PCRG* 2-59
overwriting existing: 23.2 2-1
pausing: *PCRG* 2-59

- returning current state: *23.1* 2-13
- using: *PCRG* 2-60
- WATCH session: *PCRG* 2-403; *23.1* 2-10
- COMO -NTTY command
 - function for returning current output state: *PCRG* 3-9
 - QUERY prompts not displayed: *23.2* 2-2
 - returning current output state: *23.1* 2-13
 - setting: *23.2* 2-2
 - WATCH session: *PCRG* 2-404; *23.1* 2-12
- COMO -QUERY command: *23.2* 2-1
 - multiple options: *23.2* 2-1
 - undisplayed prompts: *23.2* 2-2
- COMO_INFO function: *PCRG* 3-9; *23.1* 2-13
- COMOUTPUT command: *PCRG* 2-58; *SysMon* 1-2, 2-2
- COMOUTPUT files. *See* COMO files
- Comparing files
 - with CMPF command: *PCRG* 2-50
 - with FILVER command: *PCRG* 2-124
- Compilers: *SysOv* 4-17
 - CBL (COBOL 74): *PCRG* 2-38
 - CBLSUBS (COBOL 74 DDL): *PCRG* 2-39
 - CC (C): *PCRG* 2-40
 - COBOL85: *PCRG* 2-54
 - defaults, changing: *SAG1* 6-6
 - F77SUBS (FORTRAN 77 DDL): *PCRG* 2-120
 - files for: *SysOv* 4-17
 - FORTRAN 77: *PCRG* 2-118
 - FSUBS (FORTRAN IV DDL): *PCRG* 2-126
 - FTN (FORTRAN IV): *PCRG* 2-126
 - list of: *PCRG* 1-15
 - PASCAL: *PCRG* 2-264
 - PL1: *PCRG* 2-271
 - PL1G: *PCRG* 2-271
 - VRPG (V mode): *PCRG* 2-401
- Compute time, displaying: *PCRG* 2-388
- Computer room
 - access to: *SAG3* 2-2, 2-6
 - accidents in: *SAG3* 2-8
 - cleaning: *SAG3* 2-5; *SysOv* 2-12
 - dust and dirt: *SysOv* 2-12
 - emergencies in: *SAG3* 2-6
 - environmental controls for: *SAG3* 2-5
 - environmental specifications: *SysOv* 2-12
 - maintaining temperature and humidity: *SysOv* 2-11
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 1-5
 - obstructions in: *SAG3* 2-6; *SysOv* 2-12
 - potential contaminants: *SysOv* 2-11
 - removing hazards in: *SAG3* 2-8
 - rules for: *SAG3* 2-4; *SysOv* 2-11
 - security of: *SysOv* 5-4
 - special requirements: *SysOv* 2-11
 - unauthorized personnel: *SysOv* 2-13
- CONCAT command: *PCRG* 2-62
- Concatenating files
 - with CONCAT command: *PCRG* 2-62
 - with MRGF command: *PCRG* 2-249
 - with RJQ command: *PCRG* 2-301
- SORT command: *PCRG* 2-350
- Concurrency locks
 - on DSM logs: *DSM* 2-17
 - on files, setting: *PCRG* 2-304
- Concurrent processes, reducing: *SysMon* 2-30
- Condition frame format: *PCRG* B-3
- Condition on the stack, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-9
- Conditional branching, IF function: *PCRG* 3-19
- CONFIG command: *SAG1* 8-1, 8-2; *SysCom* 2-66
- CONFIG directives: *SAG2* 3-1; *SysMon* 1-10; *SysOv* 1-3, 4-17
 - See also* specific directives
 - ABBREV: *SAG1* 7-9, 8-6
 - affecting security: *SAG3* 7-8
 - ALTDEV: *SAG1* 2-7, A-5; *SysCom* 2-215
 - AMLBUF: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6, A-5; *SAG2* 3-5, A-13; *SysMon* 2-30
 - AMLCLK: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6; *SAG2* 3-5
 - AMLIBL: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6; *SAG2* 3-5
 - AMLTIM: *SAG1* 7-14, 8-7; *SAG2* 3-6; *SAG3* 7-8
 - ASRATE: *SAG1* 7-14, 8-8; *SAG2* 3-7
 - ASRBUF: *SAG1* 7-14, 7-15, 8-8; *SAG2* 3-7
 - ASYNC JUMPER: *SAG1* 8-9; *SAG2* 3-8
 - COMDEV: *SAG1* 7-2, 7-3, 8-10
 - COMDVM: *SAG1* 8-10; *SysCom* 2-186
 - comprehensive table: *SAG2* 3-2
 - DISLOG: *SAG1* 7-12, 8-11; *SAG2* 3-9; *SAG3* 7-8
 - displaying at cold start: *SysMon* 4-9
 - DRTDRP: *SAG2* 3-9
 - DTRDRP: *SAG1* 7-12, 7-14, 8-11; *SAG3* 7-8
 - ERASE: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-12
 - FILUNT: *SAG1* A-2
 - functionality: *SAG2* 3-1
 - GO: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-6, 8-12
 - ICS CARDS: *SAG1* 7-15, 7-16, 8-12; *SAG2* 3-10
 - ICS INPQSZ: *SAG1* 7-13, 7-16, 8-13; *SAG2* 3-13
 - ICS INTRPT: *SAG1* 7-15, 7-16, 8-14; *SAG2* 3-13
 - KILL: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-15
 - LHC: *SAG1* 8-15; *SAG2* 3-14
 - LOGBAD: *SAG1* 7-11, 8-15; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-10; *SysMon* 1-11
 - LOGLOG: *SAG1* 7-11, 8-16
 - LOGMSG: *SAG1* 7-11, 8-9, 8-16; *SysMon* 1-10
 - LOGREC: *SysMon* A-1
 - LOGREC and NETREC: *SAG3* 10-8
 - LOTLIM: *SAG1* 7-12, 8-16; *SAG3* 7-8
 - LOUTQM: *SAG1* 7-12, 8-17; *SAG3* 7-8; *23.3* 3-15
 - MAPOUT: *SAG1* 8-17
 - MAXPAG: *SAG1* 7-12, A-3
 - MEMHLT: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-17; *SAG3* 2-8; *SysMon* 1-10
 - MIRROR: *SAG1* 8-18; *SysCom* 2-186
 - MTRS: *DBR* 1-6, 1-8, 2-3; *SAG1* 8-18
 - NAMLC: *SAG1* 7-6, 8-19; *SAG2* 3-15
 - NLBUF: *SAG1* 7-7, 8-19; *SysMon* 2-31; *23.3* 3-2, 3-3
 - NPUSR: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-4, 8-20; *SAG2* 3-15; *SAG3* 8-9
 - NRUSR: *SAG1* 7-3, 8-20; *SAG2* 3-16; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-26; *23.3* 3-3
 - NSEG: *SAG1* 8-21; *SysMon* 2-30; *23.1* 3-16; *23.3* 3-2
 - NSLUSR: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-6, 8-21; *SAG2* 3-16; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-26; *23.2* 4-6, 4-7, 4-8
 - NTSABF: *SAG1* 7-13; *SAG2* 3-16, A-17
 - NTSASL: *SAG1* 7-3; *SAG2* 3-16
 - NTSBUF: *SAG1* 7-13; *SAG2* 3-16, A-18

- Configuration directives. *See* CONFIG directives
- Configuration file: *SAG1* 7-2; *SysOv* 1-2, 1-3, 4-17
 - See also* CONFIG directives; CPU handbook
 - ACLs on: *DSM* 4-2
 - changing: *SAG1* 8-3
 - checking: *DSM* 4-14, 4-35
 - comments in: *SAG1* 8-2
 - content: *DSM* 4-2
 - creating: *SAG1* 8-2
 - creation: *DSM* 4-15, 4-36
 - default: *DSM* 4-5
 - default file listing: *DSM* A-3
 - definition: *DSM* 2-4
 - displaying: *DSM* 4-17
 - displaying status: *DSM* 4-22
 - distributing: *DSM* 4-20, 4-36
 - empty file listing: *DSM* A-2
 - errors in: *SAG1* 8-3
 - example listing: *DSM* A-4
 - header information: *DSM* 4-4
 - listing: *DSM* 4-34
 - management: *DSM* 4-3
 - octal numbers: *SAG1* 8-3
 - printing: *DSM* 4-18
 - required directives: *SAG1* 8-3
 - sample: *SAG1* 8-1
 - saving to disk: *DSM* 4-35
 - security: *DSM* 4-2
 - templates: *DSM* 4-4
 - total numbers: *SAG1* 8-3
- Configuration groups
 - adding nodes: *DSM* 4-23
 - defining: *DSM* 4-9, 4-28
 - DSM: *SysMon* 3-2
 - in DSM security: *DSM* 2-2
 - listing nodes: *DSM* 4-21
 - maintaining group integrity: *DSM* 2-2, 2-4
 - removing nodes: *DSM* 4-21, 4-24
- Configuration limits: *SAG2* 1-6, 1-7
 - controller specific: *SAG2* 1-7
 - maximum controller load: *SAG2* 1-8
 - system specific: *SAG2* 1-6
- Configurator commands
 - BREAK key: *DSM* 4-7
 - BREAK menu: *DSM* 4-7
- CONFIG_DSM: *DSM* 4-3
- DISTRIBUTE_DSM: *DSM* 4-19
- HELP: *DSM* 4-7
 - security: *DSM* 4-2
- STATUS_DSM: *DSM* 4-22
- Configured network nodes, status: *SysMon* 2-4
- Configuring: *SysOv* 1-3
 - See also* Configuration file
 - adding a user: 23.0 2-2
 - asynchronous lines: *PCRG* 2-317
 - common name space: 23.0 2-19
 - DTAR 2 memory sharing: 23.1 2-22
 - FS_RECOVER segments: 23.1 4-9
 - ISC sessions: 23.0 2-11
 - login prompt: 23.1 3-1
 - multiple tape controllers: 23.1 3-17
 - number of user segments: 23.1 3-16
 - physical memory: 23.0 1-1
 - PNX: 23.2 4-6
 - PNX error messages: 23.2 D-1
 - PRIMOS: *SAG1* 7-1, 8-1
 - PRIMOS using CONFIG: *SysCom* 2-66
 - projects: 23.0 2-3
 - slave processes: 23.2 4-6, 4-7, 4-8
 - synchronizers and timers: 23.0 2-11
 - System Administrators: 23.0 2-4
 - user logins: 23.2 3-9
 - user password: 23.0 2-2
- Configuring PRIME MEDUSA installations: *PCRG* 2-233
- Configuring asynchronous lines: *SysCom* 2-251
 - command list: *SysCom* 1-18
- Configuring DSM: *SysMon* 3-2
 - See also* DSM subsystem
 - adding nodes: *DSM* 4-23
 - alien nodes: *DSM* 4-10
 - checking configuration file status: *DSM* 4-37
 - checking the configuration: *DSM* 4-14
 - checking the configuration file: *DSM* 4-35
 - defining configuration group: *DSM* 4-9
 - defining function groups: *DSM* 4-10, 4-31
 - defining node groups: *DSM* 4-10, 4-32
 - defining product register: *DSM* 4-12
 - defining user access definitions: *DSM* 4-10, 4-29, 4-33
 - distributing the configuration file: *DSM* 4-20, 4-36
 - example: *DSM* 4-26
 - introduction: *DSM* 2-1
 - listing configuration file status: *DSM* 4-22
 - listing nodes: *DSM* 4-21
 - listing the configuration: *DSM* 4-17
 - registering customer products: *DSM* 4-12
 - removing nodes: *DSM* 4-21, 4-24
 - saving the configuration: *DSM* 4-15
 - saving the configuration file: *DSM* 4-35
- Configuring UMH: *SysMon* 1-12
 - example: *DSM* 5-8
 - introduction: *DSM* 2-12
 - selections: *DSM* 2-12
- Configuring users. *See* CONFIG_USERS; EDIT_PROFILE utility
- Connect time, displaying: *PCRG* 2-388
- Connecting printers
 - ASYN environment directive: *Spool* 3-10
 - asynchronous lines: *Spool* D-4
 - Centronics parallel interface: *Spool* 3-15
 - Dataproducts parallel interface: *Spool* 3-15
 - graphics, settings: *Spool* 3-16
 - MPC4000 directive: *Spool* 3-15
 - PARALLEL directive: *Spool* 3-17
 - remotely: *Spool* 3-18
 - TCP/IP: *Spool* 3-19
- Connecting to other networked systems: *PCRG* 2-253
- CONSOLE, UMH selection: *DSM* 2-20
- Console. *See* Supervisor terminal
- Constraints on use of commands: *SysCom* 1-7, 1-8
- Control characters, ECL: *PCRG* 6-1
- Control codes
 - during FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-13
 - listed: 23.3 A-1
 - WATCH monitoring: 23.1 2-12
- Control key sequences. *See* Ctrl-
- Control panel. *See* CPU handbook
- Control Panel (CP) mode. *See* CP mode

- supporting system recovery: 23.2 1-3; 23.3 1-2
- CPU time
 - displaying: *PCRG* 2-388
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-284, 2-285; 23.1 2-5
 - since boot: *PCRG* 3-38; 23.1 2-15
 - since login: *PCRG* 3-43; 23.1 2-16
 - system meters: *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1 3-12
- CPU-bound systems: *SysMon* 2-28
- CPUID\$ subroutine: 23.2 5-1; 23.3 3-1
- CPW command: *SAG3* 7-2
 - See also *CHANGE_PASSWORD* command
- Crash. See CPU handbook; Halts; other Crash topics; System crashes; System Recovery facility; Tape dumps
- Crash Audit Recovery facility: *SAG3* 11-27; *SysOv* 7-8
 - procedures: *SAG3* 11-28
- Crash disk. See Crash dump disks
- Crash dump disks: *FSM* 5-1, 5-4
 - activating: *SysCom* 2-45, 2-46; 23.2 3-33, 3-36
 - checking if activated: 23.2 3-40
 - cold start: *SysCom* 2-46; 23.2 3-36
 - controller support: 23.2 3-34
 - creating: *FSM* 5-18; 23.2 3-41; 23.3 3-38
 - creating partitions for: *FSM* 5-15
 - deactivating: *SysCom* 2-46, 2-49; 23.2 3-36, 3-40
 - defined: *FSM* G-3
 - disk type: 23.2 3-34
 - DISK_PAUSE* restriction: 23.2 3-25
 - file system portion: 23.2 3-34
 - FS_RECOVER* access: *SysCom* 2-45, 2-51, 2-100; 23.2 3-35, 3-44; 23.3 3-42
 - full dump: *SysCom* 2-48, 2-50; 23.2 3-38, 3-41
 - MAKE* requirements: 23.2 3-34
 - maximum size: 23.3 3-38
 - minimum size: 23.2 3-41
 - online information: *SysCom* 2-50
 - optimal sizes: *FSM* 5-20
 - paging restriction: 23.2 3-34
 - partial dump: *SysCom* 2-48, 2-50; 23.2 3-38, 3-41
 - partitioned SCSI disk: 23.2 3-23
 - pre-existing dump: *SysCom* 2-47, 2-49; 23.2 3-37, 3-39, 3-40
 - recovering dump from: *SysCom* 2-45, 2-48; 23.2 3-35, 3-38, 3-43
 - size of: 23.2 3-41; 23.3 3-38
 - sizing: 23.3 3-28
 - SPIN_DOWN* restriction: 23.2 3-24
 - status: *SysCom* 2-49; 23.2 3-39
 - system recovery: *SysCom* 2-331; 23.2 3-49
 - SYSTEM_RECOVER*: *SysCom* 2-333; 23.2 3-51
 - unrecovered dump: *SysCom* 2-48, 2-49, 2-50; 23.2 3-38, 3-40, 3-41
- Crash dump to disk: *SysCom* 2-44; 23.2 3-33
 - See also *CDD* command
 - aborting: 23.2 B-6
 - activating a disk: *SysCom* 2-45; 23.2 3-33
 - analyzing: 23.2 B-7
 - automated execution: *SysCom* 2-331; 23.2 3-49
 - disk too small: 23.2 3-35
 - disk type restrictions: 23.2 3-34
 - error messages: 23.2 B-5
 - example: 23.2 B-2
 - full dump: *SysCom* 2-48; 23.2 3-38
 - in progress: 23.2 B-5
 - MAPS* information: 23.2 3-33
 - operator instructions: 23.2 B-2
 - partial dump: *SysCom* 2-48; 23.2 3-38
 - retrying: 23.2 B-6
- Crash dump to tape
 - 6250 bpi: 23.1 A-2; 23.2 A-1, A-6
 - automated execution: *SysCom* 2-331; 23.2 3-50
 - checking tape drive: 23.1 4-15
 - error messages: 23.2 A-4
 - example: 23.2 A-2
 - full dump: 23.2 3-20
 - initiating partial dump: 23.1 A-2; 23.2 A-3
 - labeling tapes: 23.1 A-3; 23.2 A-7
 - logging: 23.2 3-42
 - MAPS* information: 23.2 3-33
 - messages during: 23.2 3-20
 - multi-reel: 23.1 4-16, A-2; 23.2 A-7
 - operator instructions: 23.2 A-1, A-3
 - partial dump: 23.2 3-20, A-3
 - performing: 23.1 A-1; 23.2 3-19, A-1
 - reading tapes: 23.1 4-14, 4-16
 - size of: 23.1 A-2; 23.2 3-42, A-7
 - tape reels: 23.1 A-2; 23.2 A-7
 - tape unit number: 23.2 3-20
 - when disk dump fails: 23.2 3-35
- Crash dumps
 - See also Crash dump to disk; Crash dump to tape; Dumps; Halts; Tape dumps
 - 6250-bpi, initiating: *FSR* A-2
 - allocating records for: *FSR* 2-5; 23.1 4-10; 23.2 3-41
 - analysis requirements: *FSR* 3-6
 - analyzing: 23.1 4-16
 - calculating record requirements: 23.1 4-11
 - CORE* dump: 23.2 3-42
 - creating files: 23.1 4-15
 - disk, reading: *FSR* 3-6
 - disk space for analysis: 23.1 4-11
 - file pathname: 23.1 4-17
 - files, creating and naming: *FSR* 3-5
 - full: 23.1 4-11; 23.2 3-41
 - planning disk space for: *FSR* 2-5
 - generating: *FSR* A-1
 - MAPS* dump: 23.2 3-42
 - partial: 23.1 4-11; 23.2 3-41
 - initiating: *FSR* A-2
 - planning disk space for: *FSR* 2-5
 - performing: 23.1 4-1, 4-12
 - PIOS* dump: 23.2 3-42
 - segments
 - including specified: *SysCom* 2-85
 - including user: *SysCom* 2-86
 - partial listing: *SysCom* 2-130
 - resetting: *SysCom* 2-239
 - size of: 23.2 3-41
 - tapes
 - number of reels: *FSR* A-2
 - reading: *FSR* 3-4, 3-6
- Crash recovery procedure. See *FS_RECOVER*; Halts; RFS; System Recovery facility
- Crash recovery tools
 - CDD*: *SysCom* 2-44; 23.2 3-36
 - FS_RECOVER*: 23.1 4-4
 - Quick Boot: 23.2 3-1
 - RECORD_TO_PATH*: *SysCom* 2-230; 23.1 3-10
 - RFS: 23.1 4-2
 - SYSTEM_RECOVER*: *SysCom* 2-329; 23.2 3-47

- HPSD: *PCRG* 2-139
- PSD: *PCRG* 2-143
- PSD (R-mode version): *PCRG* 2-280
- VPSD, VPSD16: *PCRG* 2-401
- Debugging, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-17
- Debugging obsolete programs: *PCRG* 2-273
- Decimal integers
 - decimal to hexadecimal function: *PCRG* 3-39
 - decimal to octal function: *PCRG* 3-39
- DECODENET: 23.2 1-4, 3-1; 23.3 1-2
- Decoding physical device numbers: *PCRG* 2-266
- Decompiler, schema: *PCRG* 2-307
- Default ACL groups for projects: *SAG3* 4-5
- DEFAULT directory
 - assignable disks: *SAG3* 5-22
 - device ACLs: *SAG3* 5-22
- Default IAP for projects: *SAG3* 4-5
- DEFAULT project. *See* Project DEFAULT
- Default project attributes: *SAG3* 4-5, 4-13
- Default system prompts, changing: *PCRG* 2-283
- Default system variables: *SysMon* 4-9
- DEFAULT.LOG command: *DSM* 2-13
- .DEFAULT_ATTRIBUTES., verifying spool requests: *Spool* 2-24
- .DEFAULT_CONFIG_LIST. file: *Spool* 5-7
- DEFAULT_LOG, UMH destination: *DSM* 5-6, 5-8
- Defaults
 - ACL setting on MFD: *FSM* 5-6
 - badspot handling mode: *FSM* 8-12
 - baud rate: *FSM* 5-22
 - extent sizes: *FSM* 7-20
 - discussion of: *FSM* 7-21
 - maximum and minimum: *FSM* 5-43, 6-30
 - interleave factor: *FSM* 10-5
 - record allocation direction: *FSM* 10-5
 - sectoring: *FSM* 5-41
 - segments dumped in partial dump (list): *SysCom* 2-85
- Deferring execution of commands: *PCRG* 2-159
- Deferring FIX_DISK: *FSR* 3-10
- Deferring messages: *PCRG* 2-236
- Deferring phantom logout notification: *PCRG* 2-224
- DEFINE_GVAR command: *PCRG* 2-85
- Defining global variables: *PCRG* 2-333
- Defining user abbreviations: *PCRG* 2-5
- DELAY command: *PCRG* 2-86; *SAG3* 7-9
- Delaying execution of commands: *PCRG* 2-159
- DELETE
 - argument of FIXBAT: *SysCom* 2-97
 - argument of FIXBAT -STARTUP: *Batch* A-4
 - BATGEN subcommand: *Batch* 3-6
- Delete access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5
- DELETE command: *PCRG* 2-87; *SysMon* A-13
- Delete protection on file system objects: *PCRG* 2-324
- delete_char: *PCRG* 6-38
- DELETE_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-90
- DELETE_VAR command: *PCRG* 2-91
- delete_word: *PCRG* 6-38
- Deleting global variables: *PCRG* 2-91
- DELSEG command: *PCRG* 2-92
- Dependency list, for registered EPFs, listing: *PCRG* 2-199
- DESPOOL.CPL file: *Spool* 2-5
- DESPOOL.RUN file: *Spool* 2-5
 - data structures: *Spool* B-12
- DESPOOL_LIBRARY.RUN file: *Spool* 2-5, B-2
- Despooler: *SysOv* 6-6
 - See also* Despooler phantoms; Spool queues; Spooler subsystem
 - packet size: 23.3 3-26
 - phantom: 23.1 3-10
 - setting shutdown interval: 23.1 3-10
 - setting sleep period: 23.1 3-9
 - specifying attributes of: *SysOv* 6-19
- Despooler phantoms: *SysOv* 6-17
 - available on a system: *Spool* 6-4
 - definition: *Spool* 1-3
 - identifying: *Spool* 6-4
 - monitoring status: *Spool* 6-1
 - monitoring with PROP command: *SysOv* 6-18
 - multilanguage: *Spool* 5-17
 - requests, processing: *Spool* 3-6
 - setting sleep period: *Spool* 3-17
- shutting down: *SysOv* 6-18
- starting: *Spool* 2-10
- starting up: *SysOv* 6-18
- Determining status of devices. *See* STATUS -DEVICES
- DEVAACL. *See* DEVICE_ACLS command
- Device access. *See* Device ACLs
- Device ACLs: *SysOv* 6-3, 6-4
 - access control: *SysOv* 6-3
 - assignable disks: *SAG3* 5-22
 - device list: *SAG3* 5-20
 - device list for: *SysOv* 6-4
- DEVICE* directory: *SAG3* 5-18
- establishing, System Administrator role: *SAG3* 5-18
- NONE rights: *SAG3* 5-1
- rules: *SAG3* 5-1
- System Administrator responsibility: *SAG3* 5-1
- U rights: *SAG3* 5-1
- user rights, granting: *SAG3* 5-19
- user rights, initial: *SAG3* 5-20
- Device addresses: *SAG2* 1-10
 - definition: *SAG2* 1-10
 - valid address assignments: *SAG2* 1-11
- Device assignment: *SysOv* 6-3
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 6-3
- Device directory: *SysOv* 6-4
 - access to: *SysOv* 6-4
- DEVICE environment directive: *Spool* 3-28
 - DELAY option: 23.3 3-22
 - POSTSCRIPT_CHECK: *Spool* D-13
 - POSTSCRIPT_CHECK option: 23.3 3-24
 - POSTSCRIPT_OVERRIDE: *Spool* D-13
 - POSTSCRIPT_OVERRIDE option: 23.3 3-24
 - exitserver password: *Spool* D-20
 - HP LaserJet printers: *Spool* E-1
 - managing PostScript dictionaries: *Spool* D-21
 - plotters: *Spool* 3-28
 - print handler, selecting: *Spool* B-3
- DEVICE* directory: *SysOv* 4-14, 6-3
 - configuring, importance of: *SAG3* 5-19
 - default ACLs: *SAG3* 5-20
 - installation: *SAG3* 5-19
 - list of common entries in: *SysCom* 2-77

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
DEVICE_ACLS command

- location: *SAG3* 5-19
- subdirectories, assignable devices: *SAG3* 5-19
- subdirectories, assignable disks: *SAG3* 5-22
- subdirectory names: *SAG3* 5-20
- DEVICE_ACLS* command: *SAG3* 5-1, 5-19; *SysCom* 2-77
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- Devices
 - See also* Controllers; Disk controllers; Disk drives; Paging partitions; Peripheral devices
 - active, using *STATUS* command option: *SysOv* 7-11
 - assigned: *SysOv* 7-12
 - assigned to users, displaying: *PCRG* 2-211
 - assigning: *PCRG* 2-15
 - command: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9, 2-12
 - controlling access to: *SysCom* 2-77
 - defined: *FSM* 1-1
 - displaying assigned: *SysMon* 4-5
 - exclusive assignment of: *SysOv* 5-3
 - IBM printer: *Spool* 3-31
 - information in *STATUS ALL* display: *SysOv* 7-12
 - list of subdirectory names: *SysCom* 2-77
 - listing assigned: *SAG3* 10-11
 - magnetic tapes, assigned: *SysMon* 2-3, 2-9
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 1-5
 - paging: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
 - plotters, defining: *Spool* 3-28
 - print handlers: *Spool* 4-15, B-1
 - security for: *SysOv* 5-4
 - status information on: *PCRG* 2-374
 - unassigning: *PCRG* 2-391
- DI. *See* *DISKS* command
- DIAG command: *PCRG* 2-93
- DIAG directory: *SAG1* 1-4
- Diagnostic Processor. *See also* CPU handbook; Maintenance Processor; VCP commands
 - messages: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-15
- Diagnostic Utility (DIAG): *PCRG* 2-93
- Dialup lines
 - AMLTIM directive: *SAG2* 3-6
 - ASYNC JUMPER directive: *SAG2* 3-8
 - data set control: *SAG2* 4-6
 - DISLOG directive: *SAG2* 3-9
 - DRTDRP directive: *SAG2* 3-9
 - per-line DISLOG: *SAG2* 4-7
 - using speed detect: *SAG2* 4-10
- DIR function: *PCRG* 3-11
- DIR\$LS subroutine, dir_entry structure: 23.3 2-14
- DIR\$RD subroutine, dir_entry structure: 23.3 2-14
- DIR\$SE subroutine
 - dir_entry structure: 23.3 2-14
 - selection_criteria structure: 23.3 2-14
- Direct Memory Queue: *SAG2* 6-7
- Directives. *See* *CONFIG* directives; Environmental directives
- Directories: *FSM* 1-6; *SAG1* 1-2; *SysOv* 4-2, 4-10, 4-14
 - See also* Attach points; CMDNCO directory; Password directories; Root directory; Segment directories; System Administrator Directory
 - access to: *FSM* 1-6
 - ACL and hashing: *FSM* 1-8, 5-6
 - ACL protected: *SysOv* 5-12
 - ACL protection: *SAG3* 7-15
 - ACL rights for, example: *SysOv* 5-5
 - ACL-protected: *DBR* 3-2
 - adding to the system: *SysOv* 5-11
 - attaching during MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-9
 - attaching to: *PCRG* 2-23
 - ATTRIB function, using on: *PCRG* 3-5
 - ATTRIBUTES: *Spool* 2-7
 - available space: *SysMon* 2-13
 - BACKUP*: *SAG1* 1-4
 - batch subsystem: *Batch* 2-2
 - BATCHQ: *SAG1* 1-4; *SysOv* 6-20
 - BOOTRUN: *SAG1* 1-4
 - changing: *PCRG* 2-23
 - changing name of: *SysOv* 5-12
 - changing passwords in: *PCRG* 2-264
 - checking the contents of: *SysOv* 4-12
 - CMDNCO: *SAG1* 1-3; *Spool* 2-4; *SysOv* 1-7, 4-16
 - compressing entries: *FSM* 6-16
 - CONFIG_LIST: *Spool* 2-7
 - converting to password: *PCRG* 2-297
 - converting to portal: 23.0 3-6
 - copying: *PCRG* 2-70
 - created by MAKE: *FSM* 1-2, 5-2
 - creating: *PCRG* 2-81; *SysOv* 5-11; 23.1 2-1
 - current: *PCRG* 2-160
 - date/time attributes: 23.0 2-6, 2-7
 - default access to: *SysOv* 5-12
 - deleting: *PCRG* 2-87
 - DEVICE*: *SysOv* 4-14
 - DIAG: *SAG1* 1-4
 - DIR function, using on: *PCRG* 3-11
 - displaying ACL protection: *PCRG* 2-286; 23.1 2-6
 - DOS: *SAG1* 1-4
 - DOWN_LINE_LOAD*: *SAG1* 1-3
 - DRB*: *DBR* 1-4
 - DSM*: *SAG1* 1-3; *SysMon* 3-3, 3-4
 - DTM: *DBR* 5-2
 - FORMS*: *SAG1* 1-6
 - FTSQ*: *SAG1* 1-6; *SysOv* 6-25
 - hashed: *FSM* 1-8
 - and FIX_DISK conversion: *FSM* 6-4
 - and MAKE: *FSM* 5-6
 - HELP*: *SAG1* 1-5
 - home: *PCRG* C-7
 - INFO: *Spool* 2-2, 2-8
 - INFO23.0: *SAG1* 1-4
 - installing: *Spool* 2-2
 - LIB: *SAG1* 1-3
 - LIBRARIES*: *SAG1* 1-3, 5-7; *SysOv* 4-14
 - linear
 - access to: *FSM* 7-11
 - structure of: *FSM* 7-9
 - listing contents: *PCRG* 2-166; 23.1 2-2
 - listing size of: *PCRG* 2-337
 - location: *SysOv* 1-7
 - LOG: *Spool* 2-7
 - LOGREC*: *SysMon* A-1
 - maintenance: *SysOv* 1-5, 1-7
 - managing, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-12
 - MAPPINGS: *Spool* 2-7
 - maximum directory level: *DBR* 5-2
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 4-12
 - name, changing: *PCRG* 2-52
 - nested: *FSM* 6-19
 - nested, copying: *PCRG* 2-73
 - nonquota, information on: *PCRG* 2-196
 - NTS*: *SAG1* 1-6
 - number of records: *SysOv* 4-22
 - number of records in use: *SysOv* 4-21
 - opening: 23.0 3-7

- operator responsibility for: *SysOv* 4-19
- operator-controlled: *SysOv* 4-17
- origin: *PCRG* 2-263
- password, and hashing: *FSM* 1-8
- password-protected: *DBR* 2-2, 2-4, 3-2, 3-3
- portals: *23.0* 2-20
- PRIMENET*: *SAGI* 1-6
- PRIRUN: *SAGI* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-14
- protecting system: *SAG3* 5-5
- quotas: *SysMon* 2-13; *SysOv* 4-21
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-196
 - setting: *PCRG* 2-325
- records used: *23.1* 2-4
- replacing: *PCRG* 2-75
- restoring, from tape: *DBR* 3-1
- restoring from backup: *SysOv* 1-13
- restoring from tape: *DBR* 2-5, 3-2, 3-3
- restoring individual: *DBR* 3-6
- RESTRICTED_USERS: *Spool* 2-7
- RJSPLQ*: *SAGI* 1-5
- robust partitions and: *FSM* 7-11
- root: *PCRG* 1-3, 1-4; *23.0* 2-17
- SAD: *SAGI* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-14
- saving directory structure: *DBR* 2-5, 3-2
- SEARCH_RULES*: *SAGI* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-14
- security, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-13
- SEG: *SAGI* 1-5
- segment: *FSM* 1-8
 - and FIX_DISK: *FSM* 7-6
 - file types: *FSM* 7-9
 - structure of: *FSM* 7-6
- SEGRUN*: *SAGI* 1-5
- SERVER*: *SAGI* 1-4
- setting delete protection on: *PCRG* 2-324
- setting quotas on: *SysOv* 5-12
- SIT*: *SAGI* 1-5
- size of: *23.2* 5-2
- SOURCE: *Spool* 2-7
- SPOOL*: *SAGI* 1-5; *Spool* 2-5; *SysOv* 4-16, 6-17
- SPOOL_DATA*: *SAGI* 1-5; *Spool* 2-8; *SysOv* 4-16
- SPOOL_QUEUE*: *SAGI* 1-5; *Spool* 2-8; *SysOv* 4-16
- SPOOLQ: *SAGI* 1-5
- SYSCOM: *SAGI* 1-5
- SYSOVL: *SAGI* 1-5
- SYSTEM: *SAGI* 1-4; *Spool* 2-13; *SysOv* 4-16
- system: *SysOv* 4-14
- System Administrator assignments: *SAG3* 5-3
- T&MRUN: *SAGI* 1-5
- TOOLS: *SAGI* 1-5
- top-level: *SysOv* vii, 5-11
 - defined: *FSM* 1-7, G-11
- tree structure: *FSM* 1-7
- treewalking, using in: *PCRG* 4-15
- truncating: *FSM* 6-19
- UP_LINE_DUMP*: *SAGI* 1-4
- user rights: *SAG3* 5-3
- wildcarding: *PCRG* 5-6
- working: *FSR* 3-6
- Directory, command (CMDNCO): *PCRG* 1-7
- Directory names, changing: *SysCom* 2-60
- Directory passwords
 - not saving to tape: *DBR* 2-4
 - restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-2
 - saving to tape: *DBR* 2-2
- Directory quota: *SysOv* 5-11
 - when created: *SysOv* 5-11
- Directoryname: *PCRG* 1-6
- Disabling RESUS
 - effect on remote authorized users: *SysMon* 1-4
 - STATUS: *SysMon* 1-4, 1-6
- Disabling terminals. *See* CPU handbook
- Disabling user terminal as supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
- DISCARD, UMH destination: *DSM* 5-6, 5-7
- Discarding stack history: *PCRG* 2-290
- Discarding terminal buffers: *PCRG* 2-302
- Disconnect tmer dialup: *SAGI* 8-7
- Disconnecting from lines: *PCRG* 2-95
- DISCOVER, warm vs. cold starts: *SAG3* 2-8
- DISCOVER command: *PCRG* 2-93
- DISCOVER_DBMS, in PRIMOS.COMI: *23.2* 3-3
- DISCS file: *SysMon* 2-16, 2-17; *SysOv* 4-26
- Disctime: *SAGI* 8-7
- Disk and tape controllers
 - See also* Controllers; Disk controllers
- 10019 for crash dump disk: *23.2* 3-34
- 10019 in ICOP node: *23.2* 3-26
- 10019 not in DBS mode: *23.2* 3-32
- 2382 with 6250 bpi tape drive: *23.2* A-6
- 6580 dynamic badspot handling: *23.3* 3-40
- 7210 controller mode: *23.2* 3-22
- 7210 disk interleaving: *23.2* 3-22
- 7210 DISK_PAUSE support: *23.2* 3-25
- 7210 for crash dump disk: *23.2* 3-34
- 7210 for dual-porting: *23.3* 1-1
- 7210 in 4005 mode: *23.2* 3-27, 3-32
- 7210 in ICOP+ mode: *23.2* 3-26, 3-31
- 7210 microcode loading: *23.2* 3-27, 3-28
- 7210 pre-Rev. *23.2*: *23.2* 3-27
- 7210 SPIN_DOWN support: *SysCom* 2-292; *23.2* 3-24
- 7210 SPIN_UP support: *SysCom* 2-293
- 7210 with 75500-6PK disks: *SysCom* 2-292, 2-293; *23.2* 3-24, 3-25
- 7210 with tape drive: *23.2* 3-27, A-6; *23.3* 3-4
- address: *23.3* 3-42, 3-44
- configuring tape record size: *23.1* 3-17
- intelligent controllers: *DBR* 9-8
- Model 7210
 - discussion of: *FSM* D-12
 - error detection by: *FSM* D-12
 - never used: *23.1* 2-14
 - number on system: *23.1* 2-14
 - Quick Boot restrictions: *23.2* 3-3
 - SDTC, sectoring: *FSM* 10-2
 - tape backup performance: *DBR* 9-8
- Disk controllers: *SAGI* 2-4
 - See also* Controllers; Disk and tape controllers; Intelligent disk controllers; Nonintelligent disk controllers
 - address: *FSM* 3-4
 - table of: *FSM* 3-8
 - booting MAKE from: *FSM* 5-92
 - defined: *FSM* 3-4
 - download file: *FSM* D-19
 - intelligent: *FSM* 10-2
 - and dynamic badspot handling: *FSM* 2-3
 - messages: *FSM* D-11
 - mirroring and -DBS OFF mode: *FSM* 9-15

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Disk drives

- mirroring performance: *FSM* 9-3
- Model 6580
 - discussion of: *FSM* D-1
 - error detection by: *FSM* D-5
 - modes: *FSM* D-1
 - nonintelligent, sectoring: *FSM* 10-2
 - number on system: *PCRG* 3-37
- Disk drives: *SAGI* 2-2, 2-4; *SysOv* 2-3
 - See also* Disks; SCSI disks
 - 1.34 gigabyte drive: 23.2 3-21
 - 421 megabyte drive: 23.2 3-21
 - booting MAKE from: *FSM* 5-92
 - cleaning: *SAG3* 2-5
 - defined: *FSM* 2-2, G-3
 - dual porting and mirroring: *FSM* 9-10
 - dual-ported: *SysOv* 2-4
 - dual-ported, warning on priority select: *FSM* 9-10
 - list of: 23.2 5-10
 - list of supported: 23.2 3-21
 - Model 4721: 23.2 3-22
 - Model 4729: 23.2 3-22
 - Model 4730: 23.2 3-22
 - Model 4731: 23.2 3-21, 3-22
 - Model 4732: 23.2 3-21, 3-22
 - never used: 23.1 2-14
 - number on system: *PCRG* 3-37; 23.1 2-14
 - SCSI: 23.2 3-22
 - unit numbers: 23.2 5-9
 - unit numbers for FMDs: *FSM* 3-4
 - unit numbers for SMDs and CMDs: *FSM* 3-4
 - usable for crash dump: 23.3 3-30
- DISK environment directive: *Spool* 3-22
 - maximum entries: *Spool* 3-27
- Disk errors
 - Current Record Address: 23.2 3-31
 - file system object: 23.1 3-11
 - ICOP+ mode: 23.2 3-30
 - Logical Block Address: 23.2 3-31
 - Logical Status Word: 23.2 3-31
 - OPCODE: 23.2 3-31, 5-12
 - partition formatting: 23.3 3-39
 - RCRA: 23.2 3-31
 - read error: 23.1 3-11
- DISK I/O, meter displays: *SysMon* 2-28
- Disk I/O, time, displaying: *PCRG* 2-388
- Disk mirroring: *DBR* 9-4; *SysOv* 4-9
 - See also* Disks; Mirroring
- breaking: 23.2 3-32
- COMDEV: 23.2 3-24, 3-25
- controllers supporting: 23.2 5-12; 23.3 3-40
- ICOP+ SCSI disks: 23.2 3-27
- requirements for: 23.2 5-11
- Disk packs. *See* Disks
- Disk partitions: *SAGI* 2-2, 2-6
 - See also* Partitions
 - as a file system object: *PCRG* 1-3
 - file system name space, listing: *PCRG* 2-193
 - remote, displaying: *PCRG* 2-193
- Disk quotas: *SAGI* 2-12; *SysOv* 4-20
 - and logically mounted disks: *SAGI* 2-16
 - exact strategy: *SAGI* 2-13
 - logical mounts and: *SAGI* 4-10
 - modifying: *SAGI* 2-16
 - monitoring commands: *SysOv* 4-21
 - overcommitted strategy: *SAGI* 2-14
 - undercommitted strategy: *SAGI* 2-14
 - unregulated strategy: *SAGI* 2-15
- Disk Record Availability Table: *SAGI* 1-2
- Disk space
 - allocating: *SAGI* 2-1
 - amount for dump: *FSR* 2-5
- Disk storage: *SysOv* 3-3
- Disk table: 23.0 2-16, 3-6
- Disk-to-disk backups: *SAGI* 2-4
- DISK_DBG environment directive: *Spool* 3-18
- DISK_MANAGER program: 23.1 4-23
- DISK_MANAGER subsystem: *FSR* 3-15
- DISK_PAUSE command: *SysCom* 2-79; 23.2 3-25
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- Disks: *FSM* 1-1
 - See also* Added disks; Assigned disks; Check disk; CMDNCO directory; CMDs; Crash dump disks; Disk drives; Dual-ported disks; First partition; FMDs; Head zero partition; MAKE utility; Mirroring disks; Paging partitions; Partitions; Robust partitions; SCSI disks; SMDs; Splitting disks
 - active, using STATUS command option: *SysOv* 7-11
 - adding: 23.1 C-1
 - allocating space: *FSM* 1-6
 - as a partition: *SysOv* 4-2
 - as physical disk: *SysOv* 4-2
 - assignable: *FSM* 4-1; 23.3 3-46
 - defined: *FSM* G-1
 - assigned: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-12
 - determining: *FSM* 4-5
 - maximum number: 23.2 3-20
 - assigning: *PCRG* 2-21; *SysCom* 2-23, 2-24; *SysOv* 6-3
 - unassigning: *FSM* 4-3
 - available space: 23.0 2-21
 - listing: *SAG3* 10-13
 - bad record: *SysCom* 2-230; 23.1 3-11
 - badspot checking, default level of: *FSM* 5-34
 - badspot summary on: *FSM* 5-44
 - badspots: *FSM* 2-1
 - baud rate: *FSM* 5-22
 - characteristics of: *FSM* 3-2
 - clean: *FSR* 3-15
 - CMD: *FSM* 2-2, 3-1
 - compressing space: *SAG3* 9-10
 - controller address: 23.3 3-42, 3-44
 - copying contents: *DBR* 8-1, 10-2
 - crash analysis space: 23.1 4-11
 - crash dump: *FSM* 5-1, 5-4
 - creating: *FSM* 5-18
 - reading: *FSR* 3-6
 - crash dump errors: 23.2 B-5
 - creating: *FSM* 5-1
 - damaged: *FSR* 3-16
 - DBS modes, converting: *FSM* 5-23
 - defined: *SysCom* 2-2
 - disk-directed portal: 23.0 2-20
 - displaying space on: *PCRG* 2-28
 - dual-ported, defined: *SysCom* 2-6, 2-188
 - duplicate names: 23.0 2-16
 - Dynamic Badspot Handling: *FSM* 2-3
 - support for: *FSM* 5-29
 - dynamic badspot handling: 23.3 3-38, 3-39, 3-40
 - error messages: *FSM* D-1; *SysMon* 1-9, 1-15
 - errors: *FSM* 8-3
 - file system: *FSM* 4-1
 - defined: *FSM* G-5
 - file system object: *SysCom* 2-230
 - FIX_DISK required: 23.1 4-2
 - FMD: *FSM* 2-2, 3-1
 - formatting: *FSM* 5-1, 5-23; *SysCom* 2-168; 23.1 3-6

fragmentation, preventing: *FSM* 7-20
 generating crash dump: *23.2* B-2
 geometry: *DBR* 8-2; *FSM* 2-1; *23.3* 3-44
 caution on: *FSM* 5-15
 handling (command list): *SysCom* 1-23
 hardware problems, warning on: *FSM* 6-6
 head crashes, treatment after: *SAG3* 2-7
 head zero partition: *23.3* 3-39
 heads: *23.3* 3-42, 3-44
 in use by users, listing: *PCRG* 2-211
 initial state: *23.1* 4-2
 initialization error: *23.2* B-3
 interleave factor: *SysCom* 2-173
 ldev: *23.0* 3-6; *23.3* 3-43
 list of types: *SysCom* 2-92, 2-169
 listing: *23.0* 2-23; *23.3* 2-4
 listing accessible: *23.0* 2-21
 listing information: *SysCom* 2-126
 listing local: *23.0* 3-6
 listing priority ACL: *PCRG* 2-195
 listing supported types: *23.3* 3-38
 logical: *FSM* 1-1
 defined: *FSM* G-7
 logical mounts: *23.0* 2-18
 maximum number: *23.0* 2-16
 message indicating problems: *FSM* 6-8
 mirroring: *DBR* 9-4; *SysCom* 2-186
 mirroring defined: *SysCom* 2-184
 mount error messages: *23.1* C-1
 mounted, state of: *FSR* 3-15
 multiple partitions: *23.3* 3-39
 number on system: *PCRG* 3-37; *23.1* 2-14
 pack: *FSM* 2-2, G-4
 paging: *FSM* 5-1, 5-17
 partitioning: *FSM* 5-1
 specific types: *FSM* 3-16
 pdev: *23.3* 3-42
 physical: *FSM* 1-1, 2-1
 physical save to tape: *23.0* 2-9
 preformatted: *FSM* 5-24
 read error: *SysCom* 2-230
 recovering: *23.1* 4-1
 remote disks: *23.0* 2-16, 2-19, 2-21, 2-23, 2-24, 3-6
 repairing: *SysCom* 2-89
 restoring data from tapes: *PCRG* 2-228

restoring data to: *PCRG* C-3
 robust partitions. *See* Partitions
 rules for handling: *SAG3* 2-3
 saving data to tape: *PCRG* 2-227, C-1
 SCSI
 badspot handling: *FSM* 5-3
 discussion of: *FSM* 5-2, 6-9
 list of: *FSM* 5-2, 6-9
 paging: *FSM* 5-3
 support for: *FSM* 5-2, 6-9
 shutting down: *23.0* 2-23; *23.1* 4-2; *23.3* 3-47
 shutting down local: *SysCom* 2-284
 shutting down remote when not running Name Server: *SysCom* 2-287
 shutting down remote when running Name Server: *SysCom* 2-288
 size of: *FSM* 3-2
 sizes (table): *23.2* 5-8
 SMD: *FSM* 2-2, 3-1
 paging: *FSM* 5-4
 solution for full: *SAG3* 9-5
 space, availability of: *SysOv* 4-24
 space, division of: *SysOv* 3-4
 space, number of storable records: *SysOv* 4-24
 space, storage: *SysOv* 3-3
 spindle, defined: *FSM* 2-1, G-10
 splitting: *23.2* 3-22; *23.3* 3-38
 started: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
 static badspot handling: *FSM* 2-3
 status information on: *PCRG* 2-375
 storage: *FSM* 1-1
 storing: *SAG3* 2-3
 surfaces: *23.3* 3-44
 types: *FSM* 2-1, 3-1
 list of valid: *FSM* 6-24
 specifying different: *FSM* 5-61
 table of: *FSM* 5-16
 unassigning: *PCRG* 2-392; *SysCom* 2-336
 unit number: *23.3* 3-42, 3-44
 table of: *FSM* 3-8
 user: *FSM* 5-1
 defined: *FSM* G-11
 Winchester: *FSM* 2-2; *SysOv* 4-2
 Disks and tapes
 choosing: *SAG3* 3-2
 physical vs. logical copies: *SAG3* 3-6

DISKS command: *FSM* 4-4; *SysCom* 2-80
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
FIX_DISK, use with: *FSM* 6-10
MAKE, needed before: *SysCom* 2-168
 maximum assigned disks: *23.2* 3-20
DISKS NOT command: *FSM* 4-5
DISLOG directive: *SAG1* 7-12, 8-11; *SAG2* 3-9; *SAG3* 7-8
 See also *SET_ASYNC* command
 SET_ASYNC command: *SAG2* 3-9
 Dispatcher: *SAG1* 9-1
 Display manager: *PCRG* 6-30
DISPLAY, subcommand of *BATGEN*: *Batch* 3-6
DISPLAY, UMH destination: *DSM* 5-6
 syntax: *DSM* 5-7
DISPLAY_LOG command: *DSM* 6-5; *SAG3* 10-5; *SysCom* 2-81; *SysMon* 3-2, 3-7
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
 example: *DSM* 6-10; *SAG3* 10-6
 message selection options: *SysCom* 2-83
 options: *DSM* 6-5; *SysMon* 3-8, 3-9
 purging event log files: *SysMon* 3-4
 Displaying batch jobs running: *PCRG* 2-212
 Displaying child processes running: *PCRG* 2-212
 Displaying current date and time: *PCRG* 2-82
 Displaying current user project assignments: *PCRG* 2-212
 Displaying data. *See* Data
 Displaying date, function for: *PCRG* 3-10
 Displaying date and time, function for: *PCRG* 3-10
 Displaying devices assigned to users: *PCRG* 2-211
 Displaying disks in use by users: *PCRG* 2-211
 Displaying ISC server names: *PCRG* 2-206
 Displaying ISC session information: *PCRG* 2-207
 Displaying MESSAGE command parameters: *PCRG* 2-236
 Displaying mounted disk partitions: *PCRG* 2-193
 Displaying phantom processes: *PCRG* 2-212
 Displaying registered EPFs: *PCRG* 2-199



Displaying remote disk partitions

- Displaying remote disk partitions: *PCRG* 2-193
- Displaying search rules use: *PCRG* 2-243
- Displaying server processes: *PCRG* 2-212
- Displaying slave processes: *PCRG* 2-212
- Displaying spoolers running: *PCRG* 2-212
- Displaying system event log files: *SysMon* A-5
- Displaying time, function for: *PCRG* 3-10
- Displaying user process information: *PCRG* 2-211
- DISTRIBUTE_DSM command: *DSM* 4-19; *SysMon* 3-2
 - command-line options: *DSM* 4-19
 - example: *DSM* 4-36
 - menu: *DSM* 4-20
 - security: *DSM* 4-2
 - syntax: *DSM* 4-19
- Distributed applications: *23.0* 2-16
- Distributed Systems Management. *See* DSM subsystem
- Diverted terminal I/O: *PCRG* C-4
- Dividing numbers with MOD function: *PCRG* 3-26
- DLINFO program, checking disk controller file: *FSM* D-19
- DMPS. *See* DUMP_SEGMENT command
- DMPU. *See* DUMP_USER command
- DMQ buffers: *SAG2* 6-7
- DMSTK command: *PCRG* 2-96, 2-273, 2-274, B-1
 - dump stack format: *PCRG* B-1
- do_echo: *PCRG* 6-2, 6-12, 6-16, 6-38
- do_quote: *PCRG* 6-2, 6-13, 6-16, 6-28, 6-38
- Documentation
 - See also* Help facility
 - changes: *23.1* 2-23, 3-18; *23.2* 5-1; *23.3* 2-18, 3-48
 - list: *23.1* D-1; *23.2* E-1, E-1; *23.3* B-1
 - NTS: *23.1* 3-18
 - online: *23.1* ix; *23.2* ix; *23.3* xi
 - ORACLE: *23.2* 5-5
 - PRIMOS revision: *23.2* ix; *23.3* xi
 - Rev. *23.1*: *23.1* ix
- DOS directory: *SAG1* 1-4; *SysOv* 4-17
 - See also* PRIMOS II
- Double-precision BASIC interpreter: *PCRG* 2-83
- DOWN_LINE_LOAD* directory: *SAG1* 1-3
 - ICOP+: *23.2* 3-27, 3-28
- downcase_word: *PCRG* 6-38
- Downline load
 - error message: *SysMon* 1-15
 - ICOP software: *FSM* 2-3
 - initialization messages: *SysMon* 1-15
 - intelligent controller message: *FSM* 5-29, 9-8
- DPTCFG command, constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
- DPTX command: *SysCom* 1-2
 - See also* DSM subsystem
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
- DPTX environment directive: *Spool* 3-31
- DPTX queues, information on: *PCRG* 2-94
- DPTX/DSC commands
 - DPTXMTR: *PCRG* 2-94
 - OWLDSC: *PCRG* 2-263
 - PRTDSC: *PCRG* 2-280
 - PT45DSC: *PCRG* 2-281
 - PT46DSC: *PCRG* 2-281
 - PTDSC: *PCRG* 2-282
 - TCF: *PCRG* 2-383
- DPTX/TCF facility: *PCRG* 2-383
- DPTXMTR command: *PCRG* 2-94
- DRB configuration file: *DBR* 1-4; *23.1* 3-14; *23.2* 5-7
- Driver programs: *SysOv* 4-19
 - files for: *SysOv* 4-19
- Driver routines library: *Spool* 2-5
- Drives
 - See also* Disk drives; Tape drives
 - tape, unassigning: *PCRG* 2-392
- DROPDTR command: *PCRG* 2-95; *SAG3* 7-9
- Dropping (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2
- Dropping the DTR signal: *PCRG* 2-95
- DSSSEND_CUSTOMER_UM subroutine: *23.0* 2-29
- DSKRAT: *SAG1* 1-2; *SysMon* 2-9; *SysOv* 4-13
 - See also* Files
 - bits in, shutdown: *FSM* 6-20
 - defined: *FSM* 1-6, G-4
 - discussion of: *FSM* 2-3
 - locating errors in: *FSM* 6-4
- marking badspots in: *FSM* 8-7
- name of: *FSM* 1-6, 5-2, 5-13
- R access right: *SAG3* 5-3
- repair of: *FSM* 6-27
- DSM commands: *SysOv* 6-22
- DSM messages: *SysOv* 7-6
 - writing buffer to disk file: *SysOv* 7-6
- DSM process type: *SysOv* 7-16
 - See also* DSM_LOGGER
- DSM security
 - administrator's role: *DSM* 2-4
 - between configuration groups: *DSM* 2-5
 - configuration file: *DSM* 2-4
 - configuration groups: *DSM* 2-2
 - group integrity: *DSM* 2-4
 - overview: *DSM* 2-1
 - user access definitions: *DSM* 2-6
- DSM server: *DSM* 3-4, 3-5
 - logging out from user terminal while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
 - user name: *DSM* 3-2, 3-3, 3-5
- DSM server processes
 - DSM_LOGGER: *SysOv* 6-22
 - DSMSR: *SysOv* 6-22
 - ISC_PROCESS_SERVER: *SysOv* 6-22
 - SYSTEM_MANAGER: *SysOv* 6-22
- DSM subsystem: *SysCom* 1-2, 1-4; *SysMon* 1-3, 3-1; *SysOv* 6-22, 7-3, 7-16, 7-18, 7-19
- ACL groups and: *SAG3* 4-20
- ADMIN_LOG command: *SysCom* 2-20
- ADMIN_LOG subcommand: *23.0* 2-31; *23.3* 3-48
- administrative names used for: *SAG3* 4-20
- architecture: *DSM* 1-3
- CONFIG_DSM subcommand: *23.0* 2-31
- CONFIG_UM subcommand: *23.0* 2-30
- configuration groups: *DSM* 2-1
- configuring: *SysMon* 3-2; *23.0* 2-19
- controller DLL messages: *23.2* 3-30
- customer product support: *23.0* 2-32
- default configuration file: *23.2* 5-6
- defined: *SysOv* 6-22
- defining common name space: *23.0* 2-19
- DISPLAY_LOG command: *SysCom* 2-81

DISPLAY_LOG subcommand: 23.0 2-32

DISTRIBUTE_DSM subcommand: 23.0 2-30

distributing master configuration file: *SysMon* 3-2

documentation corrections: 23.1 3-18; 23.2 5-6, 5-7; 23.3 3-48

DSM HELP subcommand: 23.0 2-30

error level reporting options: 23.0 2-29

event logging: *SysMon* A-1

event logging facility: *SAG3* 10-5

files for: *SysOv* 4-17

FIX_DISK on COMDEV: *FSM* 6-19, 6-20

functions: 23.2 5-6

kernel services: *DSM* 1-3

LIST_ASSIGNED_DEVICES command: *SysCom* 2-117

LIST_ASYNC command: *SysCom* 2-120

LIST_CONFIG command: *SysCom* 2-123

LIST_DISKS command: *SysCom* 2-126

LIST_MEMORY command: *SysCom* 2-137

LIST_PROCESS command: *SysCom* 2-142

LIST_UNITS command: *SysCom* 2-154

login attempt messages: 23.3 3-10

message retention period: 23.3 3-48

NPX messages: 23.2 C-11

overview: *DSM* 1-1

paging threshold exceeded: 23.0 2-26

PNX messages: 23.2 C-2

power supply message: 23.3 3-4

RESUS command: *SAG3* 2-2; *SysCom* 2-240

server: *SysMon* 2-11

 processes: *SysMon* 3-3

 startup: 23.2 3-5

SIM commands: *SAG3* 10-9

START_DSM command: *SysCom* 2-304

starting: *SysCom* 2-304

STATUS_DSM subcommand: 23.0 2-31

STOP_DSM command: *SysCom* 2-323

stopping: *SysCom* 2-323

stopping while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-6

subroutines: 23.0 2-29

system administration: *SysOv* 6-23

system internationalization tools for: *SysOv* 4-17

system security: *SAG3* 7-8

table of commands: *SysCom* 2-305

UMH default configuration: 23.2 5-6

unsolicited messages: 23.0 2-29

DSM* directory: *DSM* 3-7; *SAG1* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-17

LOGS>NETWORKS directory: *SysMon* 3-3

LOGS>PRIMOS directory: *SysMon* 3-3

minimum ACLs: *DSM* 3-7

resetting ACLs: *DSM* 3-7

structure: *DSM* 3-7

UNDELIVERED.LOGS directory: *SysMon* 3-4

 using FIX_DISK: *DSM* 2-18

DSM_ADMINISTRATOR\$ access definition, modifying: *DSM* 4-30

DSM_LOGGER: *DSM* 3-2

See also DSM process type

 startup: *DSM* 3-5

DSM_OPERATOR\$ access definition, modifying: *DSM* 4-30

DSMASR: *DSM* 3-3, 3-4, 3-5

DSMSR: *DSM* 3-2, 3-5

DTAR1, segment sharing: 23.1 2-20

DTAR2

 private segments, displaying: *PCRG* 2-204

 segment sharing: 23.1 2-20

DTARS: *SysOv* 3-9

DTR signal, dropping: *PCRG* 2-95

DTRDRP directive: *SAG1* 7-12, 7-14, 8-11; *SAG2* 3-9; *SAG3* 7-8

Dual-ported disks

See also Disks

 commands that affect: *SysOv* 4-10

 defined: *SysCom* 2-6, 2-188; *SysOv* 4-10

 function of: *SysOv* 2-4

ICOP+ SCSI disks: 23.2 3-27

priority select: 23.0 2-22

PROM required: 23.3 1-1

SMD dual-porting: 23.2 3-27

Dual-stream architecture. *See* CPU handbook

Dump stack format: *PCRG* B-1

DUMP_SEGMENT command: *SysCom* 2-85

 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

DUMP_STACK command: *PCRG* 2-96, 2-273, 2-274

 dump stack format: *PCRG* B-1

DUMP_USER command: *SysCom* 2-86

 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

Dumping MIDASPLUS files: *PCRG* 2-233

Dumps. *See* Crash dumps; Halts; Partial tape dumps; System crashes; Tape dumps

Duplex, full or half: *PCRG* 2-385

Dynamic badspot file: *SysOv* 1-7, 4-13

 displaying: *SysCom* 2-92

Dynamic badspot handling

See also Badspots; DYNBSP file

ADDISK, effect on: *FSM* 8-12

 commands, effect on operator: *FSM* 8-11

COPY_DISK, PHYSAV, and PHYRST: *FSM* 8-10

 disks supporting: *FSM* 5-29

FIX_DISK, effect on: *FSM* 8-14

 -FORMAT option: *FSM* 5-23

MAKE, effect on: *FSM* 8-12

 messages associated with: *FSM* 8-17

 mode, defined: *FSM* G-4

 PSR: *FSM* 8-10

Dynamic segments

 added to static segments, limits: *SAG3* E-7

 changing system defaults: *SAG3* E-19

 FS_RECOVER requirements: 23.1 4-9

 handling user problems with: *SAG3* 9-9

 private, information on: *PCRG* 2-204

 requirements for: *FSR* 2-2

DYNBSP file: *SAG1* 1-3; *SysOv* 1-7

 creation by MAKE: *FSM* 5-2

 purpose of: *FSM* 8-6

E

E command: *SAG1* 9-2, 9-5

E. file prefix: *Spool* 2-15

ECCC Mapout: *SAG1* 8-17

ECCU error: *SysMon* 1-10

echo_raw: *PCRG* 6-13, 6-38

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
ECL

ECL

automatic pathname completion in:
 PCRG 6-3
command: *PCRG* 2-102
command history: *PCRG* 2-109, 2-110
command output (COMO) files:
 PCRG 6-3
commands reference: *PCRG* 6-37
comment character: *PCRG* 6-11
completing pathnames with: *PCRG*
 6-3
control characters: *PCRG* 6-1
display manager: *PCRG* 6-30
editing characteristics: *PCRG* 2-112
effects on prompts: *23.0* 2-5
EXPAND_WILD command: *23.0* 3-8
FORWARD_SEARCH command:
 23.0 3-8
FS_RECOVER, using within: *FSR*
 3-4; *23.1* 4-14
introduction: *PCRG* 6-1
invoked as EPF command function:
 PCRG 6-3
keybindings: *PCRG* 6-9
kill ring: *PCRG* 6-2
KILL_LINE command: *23.0* 3-8
non-printing characters: *23.0* 3-8
OPEN_LINE command: *23.0* 3-8
options, description of: *PCRG* 2-102
options, list of: *PCRG* 2-103
overlay mode: *23.0* 3-7
pathname completion: *PCRG* 2-111
programmable function commands:
 PCRG 6-13
prompt handling: *PCRG* 6-31
prompts: *23.0* 3-8
prompts, with RDY prompts: *PCRG*
 2-288
replacing pathnames with: *PCRG* 6-5
REVERSE_SEARCH command: *23.0*
 3-8
search ring: *PCRG* 6-2
-STATUS option: *23.0* 3-8
terminal bindings and characteristics:
 PCRG 2-105
terminal I/O options: *PCRG* 2-108
terminal type, setting of: *PCRG* 2-107
TERMINFO capabilities: *PCRG* 6-34
TOGGLE_OVERLAY command: *23.0*
 3-7
treewalk wildcard expansion, using:
 PCRG 6-5

using commands of: *PCRG* 6-2
WATCH monitoring: *PCRG* 2-404;
 23.1 2-12
ECS_TO_ASCII_MAP file: *Spool* 2-7,
 4-1
ED command: *PCRG* 2-97; *23.1* 1-1;
 23.2 1-1; *23.3* 1-3
EDAC command. *See* EDIT_ACCESS
 command
EDB command: *PCRG* C-9
Edit Command Line. *See* ECL
EDIT_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-98
EDIT_BINARY command: *PCRG* 2-101
EDIT_CMD_LINE. *See* ECL
EDIT_PROFILE utility: *DSM* 4-2;
 SAG1 2-7; *SAG3* E-1; *23.3* 1-4;
 SysCom B-6
CONFIG_USERS compatibility: *23.3*
 1-4
duplicating user profile: *23.1* 3-17
incompatibility: *23.2* 3-9, 3-13
replaced by CONFIG_USERS: *23.0*
 2-1
security enhancements: *23.0* 2-10
-SERVER option: *23.0* 2-12
used to designate batch administrators:
 Batch 2-5
Editing
 ACLs: *PCRG* 2-98
 binary libraries: *PCRG* 2-101
Editors
 See also EMACS
 ED (line): *PCRG* 2-97
 EDB (binary): *PCRG* C-9
 EMACS: *PCRG* 2-114
 FED (FORMS): *PCRG* 2-123
 NSED (nonshared ED): *PCRG* 2-256
 SCHED (schema): *PCRG* 2-307
Electric shock, avoiding and treating:
 SAG3 2-8
Electrical interfaces
 20 milliamp current loop: *SAG2* 1-4
 DDS/V.35: *SAG2* 1-4
 definition: *SAG2* 1-4
 RS-232-C: *SAG2* 1-4
 RS-232-C pin definition: *SAG2* 1-5
Electronic Vertical Format Unit. *See*
 EVFU files
Eligibility queue: *SAG1* 9-2
Eligibility timeslice
 default value: *23.0* 2-15
 listing: *23.0* 2-15

setting: *23.0* 2-14
ELIGTS command: *SAG1* 9-2, 9-5;
 SysCom 2-87; *SysMon* 2-29
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
setting priority levels: *SysCom* 2-87
EMACS
 command: *PCRG* 2-114
 keybindings: *23.0* 3-9
 limits of RESUS command: *SAG3* 2-2
 precautions while in RESUS: *SysMon*
 1-7
 PRIMOS installation, use during: *23.1*
 1-1; *23.2* 1-1; *23.3* 1-3
 use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-6
 WATCH monitoring: *PCRG* 2-404;
 23.1 2-12
Emergencies in computer room: *SAG3*
 2-6
Emergency shutdown. *See* CPU
 handbook
Emptying terminal buffers: *PCRG* 2-302
Enabling CPU. *See* CPU handbook
Enabling RESUS -STATUS: *SysMon* 1-6
Enabling user terminal as supervisor
 terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
Encoding physical device numbers:
 PCRG 2-266
Encryption of passwords: *SAG3* E-17
End of tape
 MAGRST: *DBR* 3-7
 MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-11
 physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-7
 physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-11
end_line: *PCRG* 6-39
Enhanced MAGSAV/RST. *See*
 MAGSAV/RST utility
ENTRY\$ search rules: *SAG1* 3-6
 character mapping files: *Spool* 2-5
 creating optimized: *PCRG* 2-247
ENTRY\$.SR file
 print handlers: *Spool* B-3
 search rules: *Spool* 2-5
ENTRYNAME function: *PCRG* 3-12
Entrynames
 command argument: *PCRG* 1-2
 defined: *PCRG* 1-6
 pathname component: *PCRG* 1-4
Entrypoint search rules: *SAG1* 3-6
 expand objectname to pathname:
 PCRG 2-115
 listing contents: *PCRG* 2-202
Entrypoints
 library EPF, listing: *PCRG* 2-189

registered EPFs, listing of: *PCRG* 2-199
 .ENV files, in SPOOL* directory: *Spool* 2-6
 .ENV suffix, environment files: *Spool* 3-7
 ENVCOM file: *23.1* 3-10
 Environment directives: *Spool* 3-9
 ASYNC: *Spool* 3-10
 ATTRIBUTE: *Spool* 3-6, 3-20
 AUXILIARY: *Spool* 3-28, B-12
 CONFIG: *Spool* 2-6, 3-22
 configuring queue searching: *Spool* 3-22
 definition: *Spool* 1-3
 DEVICE: *Spool* 3-28
 -EVFU option: *Spool* 4-15
 DISK: *Spool* 3-22
 DISK_DBG: *Spool* 3-18
 DPTX: *Spool* 3-31
 entries, format: *Spool* 3-9
 FORMAT: *Spool* 3-31
 HEADER: *Spool* 3-32
 LOG: *Spool* 3-37
 MAP: *Spool* 3-33
 MAX_SIZE: *Spool* 3-21
 MESSAGE: *Spool* 3-34
 MIN_SIZE: *Spool* 3-21
 MPC4000: *Spool* 3-15
 NODE: *Spool* 3-23
 PARALLEL: *Spool* 3-17
 PDN: *Spool* F-3
 PERCENT_SPOOLER_INCREMENT: *Spool* 3-38
 PLOT: *Spool* 3-17, 3-34
 POLL_RATE: *Spool* 3-25
 printer: *PCRG* 2-278; *SysCom* 2-225
 PRIORITY_SIZE: *Spool* 3-21
 PRIORITY_TO_LOCAL_QUEUE: *Spool* 3-25
 queue search frequency: *Spool* 3-22, 3-24, 3-25
 scheduling print jobs: *Spool* 3-20
 SET_FONT: *Spool* 3-34
 SET_LANDSCAPE: *Spool* 3-35
 SET_PAPER_BIN: *Spool* 3-35
 SET_PORTRAIT: *Spool* 3-36
 SWO_TIMES_TO_CHECK: *Spool* 3-26
 SWO_WAIT_TIME: *Spool* 3-26
 TCP/IP: *Spool* 3-18

TRAILER: *Spool* 3-36
 TTY: *Spool* 3-18
 WARNING: *Spool* 3-39
 Environment files: *SysOv* 6-17
 converting
 post-Rev. 21.0: *SysCom* 2-74
 pre-Rev. 21.0: *SysCom* 2-225
 pre-Rev. 21.0: *Spool* 2-14
 creating: *Spool* 3-7
 definition: *Spool* 3-1
 described: *SysCom* 2-220
 entries, maximum length: *Spool* 3-7
 example: *Spool* 3-2, 3-8
 format: *Spool* 3-7
 location: *Spool* 3-7
 modifying: *Spool* 3-39
 names: *Spool* 2-6, 3-7
 PostScript example: *Spool* D-23
 Printronix, example: *Spool* D-24
 queue search directives, combining: *Spool* 3-27
 required at Rev. 21.0: *SysCom* 2-225
 restrictions: *Spool* 3-7
 summary of directives: *Spool* 2-18
 syntax checking: *Spool* 3-8
 validating: *Spool* 3-8
 Environments: *SysOv* 6-17
See also Printer environments; User environments
 controls: *SAG3* 2-5
 current user, commands to get information about, list: *PCRG* 1-19
 information in system logbook: *SAG3* 10-3
 maintenance of machine room: *SAG3* 2-1
 monitoring status: *Spool* 6-2
 printer: *SysOv* 6-17
 user process: *SysMon* 4-19
 EPF command function, ECL invoked as: *PCRG* 6-3
 EPF commands
 ICE: *PCRG* 2-140
 LIST_EPF: *PCRG* 2-182
 LIST_LIBRARY_ENTRIES: *PCRG* 2-189
 LIST_LIMITS: *PCRG* 2-190
 LIST_MINI_COMMANDS: *PCRG* 2-192

LIST_REGISTERED_EPF: *PCRG* 2-199
 LIST_SEARCH_RULES: *PCRG* 2-202
 LIST_SEGMENT: *PCRG* 2-204
 REMOVE_EPF: *PCRG* 2-291
 EPF libraries. *See* Library EPFs
 EPF runfile. *See* EPFs
 EPF\$INVK subroutine: *23.1* 2-24
 EPF\$MAP subroutine: *23.1* 2-24
 EPF\$REG subroutine: *23.1* 2-24
 EPFs: *SAG1* 5-1; *SAG3* 4-5; *SysOv* 5-5
See also Mapped EPFs; Registered EPFs
 commands to use: *SAG1* 5-9
 creating: *PCRG* 2-37
 dynamic: *SAG1* 5-7
 executing: *PCRG* 2-295
 file type of: *FSM* 7-9
 handling problems: *SAG3* 9-8
 library: *SAG1* 5-1, 5-6
 entrypoints, listing: *PCRG* 2-189
 listing entrypoints: *PCRG* 2-189
 multiple EPF registration: *SAG1* 5-10
 output: *PCRG* 2-182
 program: *SAG1* 5-7
 registered: *SAG1* 5-1, 5-8
 and ACL protection: *SAG1* 5-10
 in ENTRY\$ and COMMAND\$ search rules: *SAG1* 5-9
 listing of: *PCRG* 2-199
 removing from address space: *PCRG* 2-291
 REPLACE files: *PCRG* 2-74
 replacing mapped: *PCRG* 2-74
 restarting: *PCRG* 2-372
 X access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17, 5-4; *SysOv* 5-5
 EPFs, registered. *See* Registered EPFs
 Equipment
 inventory: *SAG3* 7-1
 system logbook, listed in: *SAG3* 10-2
 Equivalence blocks
See also Badspots
 creating: *FSM* 2-6
 results of: *FSM* 2-7
 defined: *FSM* 2-6, G-4
 need for: *FSM* 2-7
 ER, prompt, changing: *PCRG* 2-284
 Erase character: *PCRG* 2-385
 MAKE default: *FSM* 5-92
 ERASE directive: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-12

remarks, entering: *SysMon* A-12
system: *SysOv* 7-3

Event messages: *SysMon* 3-12
displaying to users: *DSM* 5-7
handling, START_DSM: *SysMon* 3-2
recording in logs: *DSM* 5-6
routing: *DSM* 2-21

Event timers: *SAGI* 8-7

Event types, system: *SysMon* A-5

EVENT_LOG command: *SAG3* 10-8;
SysCom B-7; *SysMon* A-1, A-2,
A-13

EVFU files: *Spool* 4-15
channel numbers: *Spool* 4-15
disabling formatting: *Spool* 4-18
examples: *Spool* 4-16
PostScript printers: *Spool* D-19
rules for: *Spool* 4-15
TCP/IP connected printers: *Spool* 4-15

Examining spool queue: *SysOv* 6-15

EXB tape drives. *See* Tape drives, Model
4598; Tape drives, Model 4601

exchange_mark: *PCRG* 6-39

Exclusive access: *SysOv* 4-5

Exclusive assignment: *SysOv* 6-2
drawbacks: *SysOv* 6-4, 6-5

Executable Program Formats. *See* EPFs

Execute access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5

execute_macro: *PCRG* 6-14, 6-15, 6-37,
6-39

Executing
BASIC programs: *PCRG* 2-31
COMI files: *PCRG* 2-56
CPL programs: *PCRG* 2-80
EPFs: *PCRG* 2-295
PRIME MEDUSA utilities: *PCRG*
2-234
programs, commands, list: *PCRG* 1-16

Execution, priority level: *PCRG* 2-45

EXISTS function: *PCRG* 3-12

Exitserver password, PostScript printers:
Spool D-20

expand_abbrev: *PCRG* 6-39

EXPAND_SEARCH_RULES
command: *PCRG* 2-115; *SAGI* 3-5
function: *PCRG* 3-14

expand_wild: *PCRG* 2-106, 2-111, 6-3,
6-5, 6-39

expand_wild_menu: *PCRG* 2-111, 6-7,
6-40

Expanding partial pathnames: *PCRG* 6-6

explain_key: *PCRG* 6-13, 6-28, 6-40

extend_command: *PCRG* 6-40

Extended Character Set (ECS). *See*
Character mapping

Extended indexes: *23.0* 2-7
contents: *DBR* 5-2
libraries: *23.1* 3-13
structure: *DBR* 11-1

Extents
CAM file: *FSM* 1-10
defined: *FSM* G-5
maps, defined: *FSM* G-5
maps
CAM file: *FSM* 1-10
described: *PCRG* 2-175
discussion: *FSM* 7-9
listing: *PCRG* 2-175
maximum number of: *FSM* 6-24
maximum size, default: *FSM* 5-43
minimum size: *FSM* 7-20
default: *FSM* 5-43
sizes: *SysCom* 2-94, 2-172
default minimum and maximum:
FSM 7-20
discussion of default: *FSM* 7-21
setting: *FSM* 5-42, 6-30, 7-20

External commands, defined: *PCRG* 1-7;
SysCom 1-6

External login programs: *SAG3* 7-3,
7-11, A-1

External name: *SysOv* 6-21

EXTR\$A subroutine: *23.0* 3-5

F

F77DML command: *PCRG* 2-118, 2-122

F77SUBS command: *PCRG* 2-120

Failed login: *PCRG* 2-219; *SysMon* 1-11

FAM I. *See* Remote File Access

FAP command: *PCRG* 2-120

FAU command: *PCRG* 2-121

Fault Frame format: *PCRG* B-2

Faults, power. *See* Power failures

FED command: *PCRG* 2-123
installation: *23.3* 1-3

Fetching files from remote systems:
PCRG 2-132

File Administrator Utility, invoking:
PCRG 2-121

File suffixes: *SAGI* 6-5

File system: *SAGI* 4-1; *SysOv* 4-1
See also Files; Singly-rooted file
system
changes at Rev. 23.0: *SAGI* 4-1, 4-5
checking integrity: *SysOv* 4-27
concepts: *FSM* 1-5
concepts and elements: *SysOv* 4-1, 4-2
ensuring integrity of: *SysOv* 4-2
error messages for: *SysOv* 4-19, 4-20
example of: *SysOv* 4-11
expanding storage space: *SAGI* 4-5
initialization of, warning on: *FSM*
5-27
integrity: *23.1* 4-1
maintaining integrity: *SAG3* 2-8
maintenance of: *SysOv* 1-5, 4-27
multi-rooted: *SAGI* 4-1
name space: *PCRG* 1-3; *SAGI* 4-1
online maintenance: *SysOv* 4-19
operator responsibilities for: *SysOv* 1-6
operator tasks: *SysOv* 4-2
planning: *SAGI* 4-8
pre-Rev. 23.0: *23.0* 2-16
purpose: *FSM* 1-5
repairing: *SysCom* 2-89
repairing inconsistencies: *SysOv* 4-28
Rev. 23.0: *23.0* 2-16
singly-rooted: *SAGI* 4-1
states: *FSM* 1-3

File system name space
disk partitions, listing: *PCRG* 2-193
portals, listing: *PCRG* 2-193

File system objects: *PCRG* 1-3, 1-4
changing names: *PCRG* 2-52; *SysCom*
2-60
copying: *PCRG* 2-66
delete protection on: *PCRG* 2-324
function for returning attributes of:
PCRG 3-5
function to check existence of: *PCRG*
3-12
listing size: *PCRG* 2-336
names: *PCRG* 1-4
protected, forced deleting of: *PCRG*
2-88
protecting from deletion: *PCRG* 2-324
replacing: *PCRG* 2-75
selecting by date: *PCRG* 4-11
selecting by similar name: *PCRG* 4-7
selecting by suffix: *PCRG* 4-7
selecting by type: *PCRG* 4-11
setting access rights: *PCRG* 2-279

- EVFU files: *Spool* 4-15
- fetching from other systems: *PCRG* 2-132
- file unit info, duplicating: *23.1* 2-18
- formatting ASCII: *PCRG* 2-303
- FULL_LIST_USERS: *Spool* 2-8, 2-15
- global variable: *PCRG* 2-85, 2-86, 2-333
- handling (command list): *SysCom* 1-24
- INFORMATION, checking data integrity of: *FSM* 7-12
- insert files for SP\$LST routine: *Spool* 5-2
- keyed-index, creating or modifying: *PCRG* 2-82
- listing: *PCRG* C-11
- listing size: *PCRG* 2-336
- location: *SysOv* 1-7
- locks, displaying: *23.1* 2-2
- logical types: *FSM* 7-2
- logical typing: *FSM* 7-7
- logical-to-physical mapping: *FSM* 7-2
- LOGLST: *SysMon* A-3, A-8
- maintenance of: *FSM* 1-3; *SysOv* 1-5, 1-7
- MAKE, created by: *FSM* 1-2, 5-2
- managing, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-13
- MAPS.SR: *FSR* 2-1
- Master Group File (MGF): *SAG3* E-6
- Master Project File (MPF): *SAG3* E-6
- maximum size for printing: *Spool* 3-21
- merging: *PCRG* 2-249, 2-341, 2-350
 COPY command: *PCRG* 2-76
- MIDASPLUS
 - building: *PCRG* 2-153
 - checking data integrity of: *FSM* 7-13
 - deleting: *PCRG* 2-154
 - dumping: *PCRG* 2-233
- minimum size for printing: *Spool* 3-21
- moving: *PCRG* 2-66
- names
 - change during restore: *23.0* 2-8
 - change reporting: *23.1* 2-1
 - change while open: *23.3* 3-20
 - duplicate: *DBR* 3-1
 - listing by FIX_DISK: *FSM* 6-29
 - referring to by: *FSM* 1-6
- NOSETPASSWORD.PS: *Spool* D-21
- number of records in: *SysOv* 4-23
- NUP.PS: *Spool* D-22
- open: *23.2* 2-7; *23.3* 3-20
 finding: *PCRG* 2-376
- opening: *PCRG* 2-36, 2-142, 2-177, 2-261
 function for: *PCRG* 3-27
- opening/closing, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-14
- organization on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-7
- performance on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-11
- plot, spooling: *PCRG* 2-352
- plotting: *PCRG* 2-272, C-16
- pointers and badspot handling: *FSM* 2-6
- PostScript. *See* PostScript files
- PostScript dictionaries: *Spool* D-21
- POSTSCRIPT_INIT: *Spool* 2-5
 example: *Spool* D-26
- PRIMEDICT.PS: *Spool* D-22
- PRIMOS.COMI: *SAG1* 8-1
 breaking out of: *FSR* 2-2
- changes to: *FSR* 2-2
- MIRROR_ON in: *FSM* 9-9
- mirroring directives in: *FSM* 9-8
- printer attribute: *PCRG* 2-357
- printing: *PCRG* 2-357; *23.1* 3-10
 Centronics serial printer: *PCRG* C-15
- MPC parallel printer: *PCRG* C-13
- to PostScript printers: *Spool* D-13
- prioritizing by size: *Spool* 3-21
- PRISAM: *23.2* 5-5
 verifying: *PCRG* 2-93
- protecting: *PCRG* 2-279, 2-311
- QUEUES: *Spool* 2-6, 2-8
- QUME_OAS_MAP: *Spool* 2-7, 4-1
- read/write locks, setting: *PCRG* 2-304
- reading next line in: *PCRG* 3-27
- record allocation: *FSM* 5-41
- records used: *23.1* 2-4
- renaming: *PCRG* 2-52
- replacing: *PCRG* 2-75
- restoring
 - from backup: *SysOv* 1-13
 - from tape: *DBR* 3-1
 - individual: *DBR* 3-6
- RJE, queued: *PCRG* 2-299
- ROAM
 - attributes, listing: *PCRG* 2-198
 - attributes, setting: *PCRG* 2-326
 - deleting: *PCRG* 2-90
 - restoring: *PCRG* 2-294
- robust partitions, other on: *FSM* 7-14
- runfiles, SPOOL and PROP: *Spool* 2-4
- SAM and DAM allocation: *FSM* 10-6
- SAM organization: *FSM* 1-9
- search rules: *FSR* 2-2; *Spool* 2-5; *23.1* 4-9
- security, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-15
- security during restore: *DBR* 3-2
- Security Information File (SIF): *SAG3* E-6
- SEGDIR subfiles, size of: *FSM* 7-10
- segment directory types: *FSM* 7-9
- .SEM extension: *Spool* 2-7
- sending: *PCRG* 2-131
- setting access rights on: *PCRG* C-14
- setting delete protection on: *PCRG* 2-324
- setting read/write locks: *PCRG* 2-304
- size reporting: *23.2* 2-7
- sorting: *PCRG* 2-341, 2-378
- SPOOL.INSTALL_ACL.CPL: *Spool* 2-13
- SPOOL.SHARE.COMI: *Spool* 2-10
- spooled
 - cancelling: *PCRG* 2-359
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-360
 - modifying: *PCRG* 2-363
- spooling and deleting: *SysMon* A-13
- structures: *FSM* 1-9
- System Default File (SDF): *SAG3* E-6
- temporary destinations: *PCRG* 2-131
- transferring: *PCRG* 2-131, 2-301, 2-389
 to other systems: *PCRG* 2-127, 2-301
- truncation and deletion of on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-12
- truncation of: *FSM* 6-31
- unknown entries in: *FSM* 6-16
- User Validation File (UVF): *SAG3* E-6
- USER_ADDRESSES: *Spool* 2-6, 5-14
- writing text with WRITE_FILE function: *PCRG* 3-49
- FILMEM command: *PCRG* 2-123
- FILUNT directive: *SAG1* A-2
- FILVER command: *PCRG* 2-124
- FIND_RING_BREAK command: *SAG3* 10-15; *SysCom* 1-2

- DBS OFF option: *FSM* 6-17
- DBS ON option: *FSM* 6-17
- DBS ON/OFF (-AC/-IC) options, SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3
- deferred: *FSR* 3-10; *23.1* 4-18
- design of: *FSM* 7-5
- determining if required: *23.1* 4-2; *23.2* 3-31
- discussion of: *FSM* 1-3
- DISK option: *FSM* 6-14
- DISK_TYPE option: *FSM* 6-24
- display of: *FSM* 6-28
- display of DBS file: *FSM* 8-16
- DSKRAT reconstruction, example of: *FSM* 6-40
- on DSM*: *DSM* 2-18
- DUFÉ option: *FSM* 6-15
- DUMP_DBS option: *FSM* 6-25
- during PRIMOS install: *23.1* 1-2; *23.2* 1-2; *23.3* 1-3
- Dynamic Badspot Handling (-DBS ON) mode, conversion to: *FSM* 8-15
- dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM* 8-14
- error handling, example of: *FSM* 6-33
- error messages indicating disk problems: *FSM* 6-7
- error on COMDEV: *FSM* 6-21
- examples of: *FSM* 6-32
- fast
 - caution on errors: *FSM* 7-29
 - data record headers: *FSM* 7-5
 - defined: *FSM* 6-26
 - integrity verification: *FSM* 7-2
 - operation of: *FSM* 7-6
 - use of: *FSM* 7-3
 - use on standard partition: *FSM* 6-26
 - when to use: *FSM* 7-28
- FAST option: *FSM* 6-26
- file structure, detecting corruption of: *FSM* 7-3
- FIX option: *FSM* 6-15, 6-17
 - example of using without: *FSM* 6-38
 - need for: *FSM* 6-16
- FS_RECOVER recommendation
 - examples: *23.1* 4-19
- full
 - defined: *FSM* 6-26
 - record header verification: *FSM* 7-6
 - when to use: *FSM* 7-28
- functions of: *FSM* 6-2
- halts, running after: *FSM* 7-29
- hardware problems, warning on: *FSM* 6-6
 - HELP option: *FSM* 6-27
 - immediate: *FSR* 3-9; *23.1* 4-18
 - INTERACTIVE option: *FSM* 6-28
 - example of: *FSM* 6-40
 - invoking from magnetic tape: *FSM* 6-46
 - LEVEL option: *FSM* 6-28
 - LIST_BADSPOTS option: *FSM* 6-29
 - LIST_FILE option: *FSM* 6-29
 - log files partition: *SysMon* 3-4
 - manager phantom: *FSR* 3-14; *23.1* 4-22; *23.3* 3-42
 - MAX_EXTENT_SIZE option: *FSM* 6-30
 - MAX_NESTED_LEVEL option: *FSM* 6-19
 - menu, changing recommendations: *FSR* 3-11
 - messages from: *FSM* B-1
 - MIN_EXTENT_SIZE option: *FSM* 6-30
 - mode (-DBS ON and OFF)
 - conversion: *FSM* 8-2
 - monitor: *23.1* 4-16
 - monitor phantom: *23.1* 4-7
- MTRESUME
 - invoking from tape: *FSM* 6-47
 - using to invoke from tape: *FSM* 6-46
- NO_QUOTA option: *FSM* 6-30
- Nondynamic Badspot Handling (-DBS OFF) mode, conversion to: *FSM* 8-15
- normal display, example of: *FSM* 6-32
- not required: *FSR* 3-10; *23.1* 4-19
- NUMBER_OF_RETRIES option: *FSM* 6-16
- operation of: *FSM* 6-3
- options
 - summary of: *FSM* F-7
 - to use with SCSI disks: *FSM* 6-12
- partial recovery: *23.3* 3-42
- partitions, converting: *FSM* 6-4
 - example of: *FSM* 6-34
- pathname of: *FSM* 6-12
- pdev
 - DISK, caution on: *FSM* 6-15
 - specification: *FSM* 6-14
- procedure
 - after running: *FSM* 6-32
 - before running: *FSM* 6-9
 - flowchart: *FSM* 6-10
 - recommendations for running: *FSM* 7-28, 7-29; *FSR* 3-9; *23.1* 4-18; *23.3* 3-41
 - record read attempts: *FSM* 6-16
 - record truncation, example of: *FSM* 6-39
 - robust partitions and: *FSM* 7-27
 - SECTOR option
 - FORWARD: *FSM* 6-31
 - REVERSE: *FSM* 6-31
 - SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3
 - SHUTDOWN command: *23.0* 2-28
 - shutdown, checking for, example of: *FSM* 6-42
 - states of file system: *FSM* 1-3
 - SUFÉ option: *FSM* 6-15
 - summary display: *FSR* 3-12
 - syntax summary: *FSM* F-7
 - TRUNCATE option: *FSM* 6-31
 - UFD_COMPRESSION option: *FSM* 6-15
 - usage display: *FSM* 6-27
 - warning messages: *23.3* 3-42
 - when to use: *FSM* 6-6
- FIXBAT utility: *Batch* A-1; *SysCom* 2-97; *23.0* 2-35; *23.1* 3-6
 - DAYS option: *Batch* A-3
 - error messages: *Batch* B-25
 - log file: *Batch* A-5
 - messages: *Batch* B-25
 - O_LOG file: *SysCom* 2-98
 - operation of: *Batch* A-6
 - procedure at startup: *Batch* A-2
 - QUIET option: *Batch* 2-11, A-3
 - RESUME FIXBAT command: *Batch* 2-10, A-2, A-3
 - run by BATCH -START: *Batch* 2-3, A-2
 - START_BATCH_MONITOR.COM: *Batch* 2-3, 2-9, A-2
 - STARTUP option: *Batch* 2-10, A-2, A-4
 - suppressing messages from: *Batch* 2-11
 - when it aborts: *Batch* A-7
- Fixed Media Device. *See* FMDs
- FIXRAT utility, warning on use of: *FSM* 1-5

security: 23.1 4-9
 stopping: *FSR* 3-3; 23.1 4-13
 using: 23.1 4-12
 version numbers: *SysCom* 2-99; 23.1 1-2; 23.2 1-2; 23.3 1-3, 3-41
 working directory: 23.1 4-16
 FSUBS command: *PCRG* 2-126
 FTGEN command: *SysCom* 1-2
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
 FTN command: *PCRG* 2-126
 FTOP command: *SysCom* 2-101; *SysMon* 1-10
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
 FTP, incompatibility: 23.2 3-9, 3-13
 FTR command: *PCRG* 2-127; *SysCom* 1-2
 FTS subsystem
 See also CPU handbook
 commands: *SysOv* 6-24
 list of: *PCRG* 2-134
 elements of: *SysOv* 6-23
 file transfers across a network: *SysOv* 6-23
 files for: *SysOv* 4-17
 initializing: 23.2 3-5
 manager: *SysOv* 6-24
 operator responsibilities: *SysOv* 6-25
 operator's interface to: *SysCom* 2-101
 request queuing for: *SysOv* 6-6
 server: *SysMon* 1-10; *SysOv* 6-24
 FTSQ* directory: *SAGI* 1-6; *SysOv* 4-17, 6-25
 Full backups. *See* Backups
 Full disk condition. *See* Disks
 Full duplex modes, setting: *PCRG* 2-385
 Full pathname, definition of: *PCRG* 1-5
 Full tape dumps. *See* Crash dumps; Dumps; Tape dumps
 FULL_LIST_USERS file
 .ALL_USERS. keyword: *Spool* 2-15
 contents: *Spool* 2-8
 Fully-qualified pathnames: *PCRG* 1-3
 defined: *PCRG* 1-5
 ESR command output: *PCRG* 2-117
 function for returning: *PCRG* 3-14, 3-28
 Function groups
 defining: *DSM* 4-31
 deleting: *DSM* 4-10
 nesting: *DSM* 4-10
 renaming: *DSM* 4-10

 syntax: *DSM* 4-10
 Function keys: *PCRG* 6-15
 codes for: *PCRG* 6-28
 defining keys for: 23.3 4-13
 Functions
 abbreviations, using in: *PCRG* 5-3
 arithmetic, list: *PCRG* 1-26
 ATTACH_POINT: 23.1 2-13
 character string handling, list: *PCRG* 1-27
 command line processing: *PCRG* 5-5
 COMO_INFO: 23.1 2-13
 containing variables: *PCRG* 4-3
 displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-287; 23.1 2-6
 file system information, list: *PCRG* 1-26
 format: *PCRG* 3-1
 GROUP_LIST: 23.1 2-13
 IF: 23.3 2-11
 nested: *PCRG* 5-5
 PDEV: 23.3 3-42
 REVERSE: 23.1 2-17
 square brackets [], use of: *PCRG* 3-1
 summary of: *PCRG* 1-26
 suppressing: *PCRG* 4-24
 system and user information, list: *PCRG* 1-27
 SYSTEM_INFO: 23.1 2-14
 SYSTEM_USAGE: 23.1 2-14
 USER_INFO: 23.1 2-15
 USER_USAGE: 23.1 2-16
 VALIDATE: 23.1 2-17
 variables, using in: *PCRG* 5-5
 within iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-24
 FUNIT, subcommand of BATGEN
 ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 3-9
 FUTIL utility: *PCRG* C-10; *SysCom* A-1
 copying MFDs: *SysCom* A-2
 invoking: *SysCom* A-1
 problems running under PRIMOS: *SysCom* A-1
 subcommands: *SysCom* A-2

G

G\$METR subroutine, meter_mem
 structure: 23.3 3-3
 General registers: 23.2 5-3
 GENERATE_CATALOG command:
 PCRG C-10

Geometry
 disk: *FSM* 2-1
 defined: *FSM* G-3
 first partition, changing: *FSM* 8-9
 GET_VAR function: *PCRG* 3-16
 Global Mount Table: 23.0 2-20
 listing contents: *PCRG* 2-193; 23.0 2-21
 reading: 23.0 3-7
 reading by AT\$ANY: 23.0 3-5
 Global variable files
 activating: *PCRG* 2-85
 creating: *PCRG* 2-85
 deleting: *PCRG* 2-86
 returning pathname of: *PCRG* 3-16
 Global variables
 creating: *PCRG* 2-333
 defining: *PCRG* 2-333
 deleting: *PCRG* 2-91
 displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; 23.1 2-6
 function returning global variable file
 pathname: *PCRG* 3-18
 function returning value of: *PCRG* 3-16
 in abbreviations: *PCRG* 2-7
 listing: *PCRG* 2-215
 returning value of: *PCRG* 3-16
 .SMVARS: 23.3 4-2
 .TERMINAL_TYPES: 23.0 2-2, 2-31; 23.3 2-2, 3-16
 use in CPL programs: *PCRG* 2-334
 use of: *PCRG* 4-2
 GMT. *See* Global Mount Table
 GO directive: *SAGI* 7-3, 7-6, 8-12
 goto_line: *PCRG* 6-2, 6-41
 GPATH\$ subroutine: 23.0 3-6
 Grace timer, dialup: *SAGI* 8-8
 GROUP_LIST function: *PCRG* 3-17; 23.1 2-13
 Groups. *See* ACL groups
 GVPATH function: *PCRG* 3-18

- ICS CARDS directive: *SAG1* 7-15, 7-16, 8-12; *SAG2* 3-10
 - arguments: *SAG2* 3-10
 - error messages: *SAG2* 3-11
 - instructions: *SAG2* 3-11
 - template: *SAG2* 3-12
- ICS controllers
 - asynchronous line support: *SAG2* 1-14
 - changing LACs: *SAG2* 1-24
 - characteristics: *SAG2* 1-18
 - ICS CARDS directive: *SAG2* 3-10
 - ICS INPQSZ directive: *SAG2* 3-13
 - ICS INTRPT directive: *SAG2* 3-13
 - line number allocation: *SAG2* 1-15
 - loading, verifying, starting, and stopping: *SysCom* 2-62; *SysOv* 6-29
 - maintaining ICS integrity: *SAG2* 1-22
 - SYNC CNTRLR directive: *SAG2* 3-18
 - tracing physical lines: *SAG2* B-1
 - using STATUS COMM: *SAG2* 1-9
- ICS INPQSZ directive: *SAG1* 7-13, 7-16, 8-13; *SAG2* 3-13
- ICS INTRPT directive: *SAG1* 7-15, 7-16, 8-14; *SAG2* 3-13
 - error messages: *SAG2* 3-14
- ICS lines: *SAG1* 8-10
- ICS3 communications controller: 23.3 3-48
- IDBMS command: *SysCom* 2-104
- IDC1 controller: 23.3 3-40
- Idle (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2
- IDLE priority level: *SAG1* 9-3; *SysCom* 2-55
- Idle time, displaying: 23.3 3-2
- IDs. *See* Project IDs; User IDs
- IF function: *PCRG* 3-19; 23.3 2-11
- Ignore mode. *See* CPU handbook
- Immediate FIX_DISK: *FSR* 3-9
- Immediate halts. *See* CPU handbook; Halts
- Implicit login: *PCRG* 2-218
- Inconsistencies, repairing: *SysOv* 4-27
- Incremental copy operations: *PCRG* 2-77
- Incremental saves
 - See also* Backups
 - backup performance: *DBR* 9-5
 - backups: *DBR* 9-2, 9-4
 - controlling: *DBR* 9-2
 - cumulative incremental save: *DBR* 9-2
- Date/time backed up (DTB): *DBR* 1-3, 1-8, 2-3, 2-4
- Date/time modified (DTM): *DBR* 1-3, 2-3, 2-4
- disks prior to Rev. 19.3: *DBR* 1-8
- displaying information: *DBR* 5-2
- DTM and DTB compared: *DBR* 1-3
- MAGSAV
 - description: *DBR* 2-2
 - dialog: *DBR* 2-10
 - examples: *DBR* 2-5, 2-6
 - INC: *DBR* 2-4
 - prompt: *DBR* 2-10
 - SAVE_UFD: *DBR* 3-2
 - subcommand: *DBR* 2-10
 - UPDT: *DBR* 2-3, 2-5
- performance: *DBR* 6-18
- physical restore from tape: *DBR* 6-3, 7-1
- physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-2, 6-3, 9-5
- PSR
 - examples: *DBR* 6-14, 7-9
 - restore dialog: *DBR* 7-6
 - save dialog: *DBR* 6-8
 - SAVE -INC: *DBR* 6-6
- restoring: *DBR* 9-3
- ROAM files: *DBR* 1-3, 2-10
- true incremental save: *DBR* 9-2
- Index, hash: *FSM* 1-8
- Index files: 23.0 2-7, 2-8; 23.1 3-13
 - deleting: *DBR* 11-5
 - importing: *DBR* 11-5
 - selecting by date: *DBR* 11-5
 - selecting by volume ID: *DBR* 11-5
 - sorting by date: *DBR* 11-5
 - sorting by volume ID: *DBR* 11-6
- INDEX function: *PCRG* 3-21
- Index libraries
 - administering: *DBR* 11-4
 - creating: *DBR* 2-4, 3-6
 - creating index files: *DBR* 3-3
 - default pathname: *DBR* 1-4
 - directory levels: *DBR* 1-4
 - searching: *DBR* 11-2
- INDEX_LIB_MANAGER command: *DBR* 11-4; *SysCom* 2-105; 23.1 3-13
 - IMPORT option: *DBR* 1-4
- Indicator lights. *See* CPU handbook
- Infinite service: *SAG1* 9-4
- INFO command: *PCRG* 2-139
- INFO directory: *Spool* 2-2, 2-8
- INFO22.0 directory: *SysOv* 4-17
- INFO23.0 directory: *SAG1* 1-4
- INFORMATION.
 - See* Prime INFORMATION
- INIT utility: *SysCom* 2-107
 - batch subsystem: *Batch* 2-6
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
- INIT_RECOVER.CPL: 23.1 4-10; 23.3 3-42
 - options: *FSR* 2-3, 3-14
- Initial Attach Point: *SysOv* 4-11, 5-9, 5-10
 - See also* Attach points; Origin directory at login: *PCRG* 2-217
 - default for projects: *SAG3* 4-4
 - project attribute: *SAG3* 4-4
 - returning to: *PCRG* 2-263
 - unavailable: *SAG3* 9-3
 - User 1: *SAG3* 4-3
- INITIALIZE_COMMAND_ENVIRONMENT command.
 - See* ICE command
- INITIALIZE_SEARCH_RULES command: *SysCom* 2-108; 23.3 3-17
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
- Initializing shared software: *SAG1* 5-1
- Input buffer: *SAG2* 6-4
- INPUT command: *PCRG* 2-142
- Insert files
 - ACCOUNTING.INS.FTN: *Spool* 5-11
 - ACCOUNTING.INS.PL1: *Spool* 5-11
 - SP\$LST routine: *Spool* 5-2
- INSERT search rule: *PCRG* 2-329
- Installation
 - ACLs, setting automatically: *Spool* 2-13
 - COMI install files: 23.0 1-3
 - FS_RECOVER: 23.1 1-2, 4-4, 4-8; 23.2 1-2; 23.3 1-3
 - Help files: 23.0 1-2
 - ICOP+: 23.2 3-27
 - MAKE and FIX_DISK: 23.3 3-37
 - PNX: 23.2 1-2, 4-5
 - PRIMOS: 23.0 1-1; 23.1 1-1; 23.2 1-1; 23.3 1-2
 - PRIMOS microcode: 23.1 1-2; 23.2 1-3; 23.3 1-1
 - Quick Boot: 23.2 3-1
 - rapid-repair releases: *Spool* 2-2

K

KBUILD command: *PCRG* 2-153
kernel process type: *SysMon* 2-10, 2-12;
SysOv 3-16, 5-3, 7-16
Kernel services: *DSM* 1-3
Key system files: *SysOv* 4-12
Keybindings
ECL: *PCRG* 6-9
finding current: *PCRG* 6-27
reestablishing fundamental: *PCRG*
6-26
Keybindings file: 23.0 3-9
Keyed-index files, creating or modifying:
PCRG 2-82
Keynames
calling interfaces: *Spool* B-9
in print handler functions: *Spool* B-5
Keys file
compiling: 23.3 4-21
creating: 23.3 4-4
example: 23.3 4-20
format: 23.3 4-19
location: 23.3 4-2
modifying: 23.3 4-4
Keywords
See also specific keyword
ASCII input files: *Spool* 5-3
input mapping: *Spool* 4-5
list of search rule: *SAG1* 3-3
output mapping: *Spool* 4-9
PUBLIC: *SAG1* 5-9
KIDDEL command: *PCRG* 2-154
Kill buffer: *PCRG* 6-41, 6-45
Kill character
MAKE default: *FSM* 5-92
setting: *PCRG* 2-386
KILL directive: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-15
Kill ring: *PCRG* 2-110, 6-2
kill_line: *PCRG* 6-41
kill_region: *PCRG* 2-108, 6-38, 6-41
KLMD function: *PCRG* 3-22
KLMF function: *PCRG* 3-23
KLMT function: *PCRG* 3-24

L

L (List) access right: *PCRG* 2-178;
SAG3 4-17; *SysOv* 5-5
L command. See *LISTF* command

LAB command: *PCRG* 2-155; *SAG2*
6-13; *SysCom* 2-112
command line format: *SAG2* 6-13
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
error messages: *SAG2* 6-19
examples: *SAG2* 6-15
sample output: *SysCom* 2-114
LABEL command: *PCRG* 2-157;
SysCom 2-115
Labels
See also Tape labels
crash dump tapes: *FSR* A-3
list of kinds for tapes: *PCRG* 2-158
tape: *PCRG* 2-157
LAC command. See *LIST_ACCESS*
command
LAN. See Communications controllers;
LHC controllers; Local area
networks
LAN cable: *SysOv* 6-27
LAN Host Controllers: *SysOv* 2-5, 6-27,
6-29
See also LHC controllers
LAN Terminal Server: *SysOv* 2-5, 6-29
downline load with
COMM_CONTROLLER: *SysOv*
6-29
upline dump with
COMM_CONTROLLER: *SysOv*
6-29
LAN Terminal Server 300. See *LTS300*
LAN300 networks
See also Network Terminal Service
displaying: *SysMon* 4-12, 4-14
lines: *SysOv* 2-5
management services: *SysOv* 6-29
private event log files: *SAG3* 10-8
testing: *SysCom* 2-159
LATE command: *PCRG* 2-159
LCB command. See
LIST_CONTIGUOUS_BLOCKS
command
LD command: *PCRG* 2-160, 2-166;
SAG1 2-15, 2-16; *SAG3* 10-10
-RWLOCK option: 23.1 2-2
-TOTAL option: 23.1 2-4
header display: 23.1 2-4
options, new at Rev. 23.3: 23.3 2-2,
2-3
ldev
converting octal to decimal: *FSM* 7-23
defined: *FSM* G-7

numbers: *SAG3* 5-15
pathname syntax conversion: *SysCom*
2-4
valid range: *SysCom* 2-2
LDISK\$ subroutine: 23.0 3-6
LDMP. See *LIST_DUMP* command
LE command. See *LIST_EPF* command
Leaving the system: *PCRG* 2-222
LED, Model 7210 SCSI controller, status:
FSM D-16
LEM command: *PCRG* 2-175
monitoring CAM files: *FSM* 6-24
LENGTH function: *PCRG* 3-25
Length of command line: *PCRG* 1-2
Levels of priority, displaying: *PCRG*
2-46; *SysCom* 2-55
LG command. See *LIST_GROUP*
command
LHC controllers: *SysCom* 2-132
See also LAN Host Controllers
characteristics: *SAG2* 1-27
CPU usage: *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1 3-12
dynamic line number allocation: *SAG2*
1-14
ethernet usage: *SysCom* 2-345
LHC300, status information: *SysCom*
2-132
loading and upline dumping: *SysCom*
2-62
PRIMOS.COMI: 23.2 4-9
using STATUS COMM with: *SAG2*
1-9
LHC directive: *SAG1* 8-15; *SAG2* 3-14
error messages: *SAG2* 3-14
LIB directory: *SAG1* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-17
LIBEBD command: *PCRG* C-11
Libraries
driver routines: *Spool* 2-5
replacing: *SAG1* 5-7
shared: *SysOv* 3-9
static mode: *SAG1* 5-4
LIBRARIES* directory: *SAG1* 1-3, 5-7;
SysOv 4-14
Library EPFs: *SAG1* 5-1, 5-6
See also EPFs; Registered EPFs
entrypoints, listing: *PCRG* 2-189
Lights. See CPU handbook
Limitations on use of commands:
SysCom 1-7, 1-8
Line editors
ED: *PCRG* 2-97
NSED: *PCRG* 2-256



Line numbers

Line numbers

- determining, procedure: *SAG2* 4-23
- list: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
- tracing cables to determine: *SAG2* B-1

Line printers

- See also Printers
- assigning: *PCRG* 2-16
- printing on: *PCRG* 2-357
- recovering output from: *PCRG* C-4

Line speeds: *SAG2* 4-10

Line up (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2

LINEFEED

- echoing: *PCRG* 2-385
- in MESSAGE command: *PCRG* 2-238

Lines

- See also Assigned lines;
- Asynchronous lines;
- Dialup lines;
- Synchronous lines;
- Terminal lines

deassigning from user terminal while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7

- disconnecting from: *PCRG* 2-95
- routing event messages: *SysMon* 3-7
- synchronous, configuration: *SysMon* 4-22

Lines, asynchronous.

See Asynchronous lines

Lines, synchronous.

See Synchronous lines

Linkage faults: *SAG1* 3-9

Linker, BIND: *PCRG* 2-37

Linking and executing programs, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-16

Linking EPF runfiles: *PCRG* 2-37

Linking loader

- LOAD: *PCRG* 2-216
- SEG: *PCRG* 2-309

Linking programs, commands, list: *PCRG* 1-16

List access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5

List File

- and passworded directories: *SysCom* 2-37
- defined: *SysCom* 2-35
- example: *SysCom* 2-36
- format for use with BOOT_CREATE: *SysCom* 2-35
- options for use with BOOT_CREATE: *SysCom* 2-36

LIST_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-16; *SysOv* 5-7

- access rights, table: *PCRG* 2-178
- example of display: *SysOv* 5-8

LIST_ASSIGNED_DEVICES command: *DSM* 7-7; *SysCom* 2-117; *SysMon* 4-5

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_ASYNC command: *DSM* 7-8; *SysCom* 2-120; *SysMon* 4-8

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_ASYNCHRONOUS_BUFFERS. See LAB command

LIST_CATALOG command: *PCRG* C-12

LIST_COMM_CONTROLLERS command: *DSM* 7-9; *SAG1* 8-15; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-9

LIST_CONFIG command: *DSM* 7-9; *SysCom* 2-123; *SysMon* 4-9, 4-10

LIST_CONTIGUOUS_BLOCKS command: *PCRG* 2-180; *SysCom* 2-124; 23.0 2-21

- format and display: *FSM* 7-23, 7-24
- options: *FSM* 7-24

LIST_DISKS command: *DSM* 7-10; *SysCom* 2-126; *SysMon* 4-11, 4-12; *SysOv* 4-26; 23.0 2-21

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
- sample output: *SysOv* 7-18, 7-19

LIST_DUMP command: *SysCom* 2-130

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_EPF command: *PCRG* 2-182

- REG option: 23.0 2-34

LIST_GROUP command: *PCRG* 2-188; *SysCom* 2-131

- example: *SysCom* 2-131

LIST_LAN_NODES command: *DSM* 7-11; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-12

LIST_LHC_STATUS command: *SysCom* 2-132

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_LIBRARY_ENTRIES command: *PCRG* 2-189

- REG option: 23.0 2-34

LIST_LIMITS command: *PCRG* 2-190; *SAG3* 4-7, 8-8

LIST_LTS_STATUS command: *SysCom* 2-135

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_MEMORY command: *DSM* 7-12; *SysCom* 2-137; *SysMon* 4-13

LIST_MINI_COMMANDS command: *PCRG* 2-192

LIST_MOUNTS command: *PCRG* 2-193; *SysCom* 2-138; 23.0 2-21

- explanation of display: *SysCom* 2-139
- sample display: *SysCom* 2-139

LIST_PRIMENET_LINKS command: *DSM* 7-12; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-14

LIST_PRIMENET_NODES command: *DSM* 7-13; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-16

LIST_PRIMENET_PORTS command: *DSM* 7-15; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-18

LIST_PRIORITY_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-195; *SAG3* 5-18; *SysCom* 2-141

LIST_PROCESS command: *DSM* 7-16; *SysCom* 2-142; *SysMon* 4-19

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_QUOTA command: *PCRG* 2-196; *SAG1* 2-15, 2-16; *SAG3* 9-6, 10-12; *SysMon* 2-2, 2-13

- format: *SysMon* 2-14

LIST_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-198

LIST_REGISTERED_EPF command: *PCRG* 2-199; *SysCom* 2-146; 23.0 3-1

LIST_REMOTE_ID command: *PCRG* 2-200

LIST_SCHEDULER_ATTRIBUTES command: *PCRG* 2-201; *SAG1* 9-6; *SysCom* 2-147; 23.0 2-15

- example: *SysCom* 2-147

LIST_SEARCH_RULES command: *PCRG* 2-202; *SAG1* 3-5, 3-10

LIST_SEGMENT command: *PCRG* 2-204

LIST_SEMAPHORES command: *DSM* 7-17; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-21

LIST_SERVER_NAMES command: *PCRG* 2-206; *SysCom* 2-148

- example: *SysCom* 2-148

LIST_SESSIONS command: *PCRG* 2-207; *SysCom* 2-149

- examples: *SysCom* 2-149

LIST_SYNC command: *DSM* 7-18; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-10, 4-22

LIST_TAPE command: *PCRG* C-13; *SysCom* B-7

LIST_UNITS command: *DSM* 7-19; *SysCom* 2-154; *SysMon* 4-23

LIST_USERS command: *PCRG* 2-211; *SAG3* E-56; 23.3 2-4

- examples: 23.3 2-6
- format: 23.3 2-4

- LIST_VAR command: *PCRG* 2-215
- LIST_VCS command: *DSM* 7-20;
SysCom 1-3; *SysMon* 4-24
- LISTF command: *PCRG* C-11
- Listing abbreviations: *PCRG* 2-10
- Listing ACL groups: *SAG3* 6-52
- Listing assigned devices, system partitions: *SAG3* 10-9
- Listing attributes of project: *SAG3* 6-37, E-41
- Listing catalogs. *See* LIST_CATALOG command
- LISTING command: *PCRG* 2-177
- Listing priority ACLs: *PCRG* 2-195.
See also LIST_PRIORITY_ACCESS command
- Listing projects: *SAG3* E-26
- Listing projects on system: *SAG3* 6-51
- Listing spooled files: *PCRG* 2-360
- Listing tapes. *See* LIST_TAPE command
- Listing users in project: *SAG3* 6-37, 6-38, E-41
- Listing users on system: *SAG3* 6-50, E-26
- LL command. *See* LIST_LIMITS command
- LLENT command: *PCRG* 2-189
See also LIST_LIBRARY_ENTRIES command
- LMC command. *See* LIST_MINI_COMMANDS command
- LO command. *See* LOGOUT command
- LOAD command: *PCRG* 2-216
- Loader
 - LOAD: *PCRG* 2-216
 - SEG: *PCRG* 2-309
- LOADTM, VCP command: 23.2 3-2
- Local Area Networks: *SysOv* 6-27
 - all-PRIMOS systems: 23.2 4-3
 - CPU usage: *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1 3-12
 - enhancing PRIMENET: 23.2 4-3
 - performance: 23.2 4-3
 - RINGNET: 23.2 4-3
- Local ports. *See* CPU handbook
- Local system, defining queues: *Spool* 3-23
- Local users: *SAG2* 3-17
- LOCAL\$: *DSM* 4-9
- Locate buffers
 - flushing: 23.0 2-28; 23.1 4-3
 - maximum number of: 23.3 3-2, 3-3
 - metering: *PCRG* 2-397; *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1 3-12
 - records reserved: 23.0 2-26
- Lock/Unlock key switch. *See* CPU handbook
- Locks
 - SAD read/write, restoring: *SAG3* 6-47, E-31
 - setting concurrency: *PCRG* 2-304
- LOG environment directive: *Spool* 3-37
- PostScript printers: *Spool* D-11
- Log files
 - See also* Event logging; Event logs
 - accounting information, expanding: *Spool* 5-11
 - cyclic: *SysMon* 3-4
 - displaying: *SysMon* 3-7; *SysOv* 1-10
 - displaying at user terminals: *SysMon* A-3
 - displaying, system event: *SysMon* A-5
 - linear: *SysMon* 3-4
 - location: *SysOv* 7-3
 - pre-Rev. 21.0: *SysMon* 3-4
 - private user: *SysMon* 3-3
 - redirected by UMH: *SysMon* 3-2
 - reviewing: *SysOv* 1-11
 - routing event messages to: *SysMon* 3-7
 - system: *SysMon* 3-3, A-1
 - writing to output file: *SysMon* A-3
- LOG subdirectory, contents: *Spool* 2-7
- LOGBAD directive: *SAG1* 7-11, 8-15; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-10; *SysMon* 1-11
- Logbook: *SAG1* 7-1; *SysOv* 2-7; 23.1 4-17
 - See* CPU handbook; Event logging; Logs; Private logs
 - computer room environment: *SysOv* 2-9
 - essential information: *SysOv* 1-2
 - for media storage: *SAG3* 2-3
 - formats: *SysOv* 2-8
 - halt information: *SysOv* 2-8
 - hardware information: *SysOv* 2-8
 - machine state, recording: *FSR* 3-8
 - operations information: *SysOv* 2-10
 - purpose of: *SysOv* 2-7
 - responsibilities, System Administrators and operators: *SAG3* 10-1
 - security information: *SysOv* 2-9
 - software changes: *SysOv* 5-12
 - software information: *SAG3* 10-3; *SysOv* 2-9
 - systems: *SysMon* A-1
- Logged-in users, list: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-10
- Logged-out phantoms: *SysMon* 1-10
- LOGGER, UMH destination: *DSM* 5-6
 - syntax: *DSM* 5-6
- Logging: *SysOv* 7-3
 - description: *DSM* 2-15
 - event: *DSM* 2-20
 - FIX_DISK and directories: *FSM* 6-20
 - network: *SysOv* 7-3
 - network, through UMH: *SysMon* 3-5
 - private and system: *DSM* 2-15
 - security on: *DSM* 2-15
 - starting up: *SysOv* 7-3
 - startup: *DSM* 3-3
 - system: *SysOv* 7-3
 - system and network: *SAG3* 10-5
- Logging mechanism: *SysOv* 7-3
- Logging out. *See* LOGOUT command
- Logging out DSM server from user terminal while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
- Logging out phantoms: *SysMon* 1-13
- Logging server, user name: *DSM* 3-2
- Logical device numbers. *See* ldev
- Logical file type: *FSM* 7-2
 - defined: *FSM* G-7
- Logical mount point: *SysCom* 2-5, 2-187
- Logical mounts: *SAG1* 2-16, 4-2, 4-4
 - ACLs and: *SAG1* 4-10
 - and disk quotas: *SAG1* 2-16, 4-10
 - and pre-Rev.23.0 systems: *SAG1* 4-4
 - below the root directory: *SAG1* 4-4, 4-10
 - defined: *SAG1* 4-4
 - doing backups of: *SAG1* 4-10
 - example of using: *SAG1* 4-5
 - in the root directory: *SAG1* 4-4, 4-9
 - steps for expanding storage space with: *SAG1* 4-11
- Logical save: *FSM* 2-4
 - defined: *FSM* G-7
- Logical status words
 - IDC1: *FSM* D-8
 - Model 7210 controller: *FSM* D-14
- Logical supervisor terminal: *SysOv* 7-20
 - disabled by RESUS: *SysMon* 1-4
 - enabled by RESUS: *SysMon* 1-3, 1-4
- Logical tape numbers, MAGRST prompt: *DBR* 3-4

- input, examples of: *FSM* 5-86
- summary: *FSM* 5-44
- BADSPOT_LEVEL option: *FSM* 5-34
- BAUD_RATE option: *FSM* 5-22
- booting: *FSM* 5-91
 - from disk: *FSM* 5-92, 5-94
 - from tape: *FSM* 5-97
- command format: *FSM* 5-8, 5-53
- converting to Rev. 22.1 format: *FSM* 5-7
- CPL programs: 23.3 3-40
- CPYBAD diskname option: *FSM* 5-38
- CPYBAD pdev option: *FSM* 5-39
- DBS OFF option: *FSM* 5-31
 - use with MAKE standalone: *FSM* 5-30
- DBS ON option: *FSM* 5-29
- DBS ON/OFF (–AC/–IC) options, SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3
- DBS supporting disks, example of: *FSM* 5-63, 5-73
- DISK option: *FSM* 5-12
- disk type, specifying: *FSM* 5-14
- disk type, different, example of: *FSM* 5-61
- DISK_REVISION option: *FSM* 5-21
- DISK_REVISION option and badspot handling mode: *FSM* 8-13
- DISK_TYPE option: *FSM* 5-14
 - for flaw map processing: *FSM* 5-36
- dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM* 8-12
- examples of: *FSM* 5-60
- FLAW_MAP option: *FSM* 5-35
- FORMAT option: *FSM* 5-23, 5-24
 - use of: *FSM* 8-7
 - warning on use of: *FSM* 8-9
- FORMAT_OK option: *FSM* 5-24
 - discussion of: *FSM* 5-33
- hashed directories: *FSM* 5-6
- HELP option: *FSM* 5-44
- INIT option: *FSM* 5-27
- LIST_BADSPOTS option: *FSM* 5-39
 - badspot summary: *FSM* 5-46
- MAP_UNCORR option: *FSM* 5-40
- MAX_EXTENT_SIZE option: *FSM* 5-42
- messages from: *FSM* A-1
- MFD creation: *FSM* 5-1
- MIN_EXTENT_SIZE option: *FSM* 5-42
- mode, –DBS OFF, ON conversion: *FSM* 8-3
- NEW_DISK option: *FSM* 5-25
 - caution on: *FSM* 5-35
- NO_INIT option: *FSM* 5-27
- NO_QUERY option: *FSM* 5-32
 - examples of: *FSM* 5-80
 - options needed with: *FSM* 5-33
 - use with –FMT or –FOK: *FSM* 5-24
 - use with phantom: *FSM* 5-57
- non-DBS controller, examples of: *FSM* 5-84
- normal display, example of: *FSM* 5-61
- options
 - required: *FSM* 5-52
 - summary of: *FSM* 5-8, F-1
- paging partition, examples of: *FSM* 5-88
- PARTITION option: *FSM* 5-13
- pathname of: *FSM* 5-2
- pdev and –DISK, caution on: *FSM* 5-12
- pdev specification: *FSM* 5-12
- phantom, running as: *FSM* 5-32, 5-57
- procedure before running: *FSM* 5-51
- procedure for running: *FSM* 5-51
- progress of: *FSM* 5-27
- QUERY_BADSPOTS option: *FSM* 5-38
- REPORT option: *FSM* 5-27
 - badspot summary: *FSM* 5-45
- SECTOR option
 - FORWARD: *FSM* 5-42
 - REVERSE: *FSM* 5-42
 - SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3
- SPLIT option: *FSM* 5-15
 - MAX argument: *FSM* 5-18
- standalone
 - restrictions: *FSM* 5-92
 - running: *FSM* 5-32
- syntax summary: *FSM* F-1
- USAGE option: *FSM* 5-44
- versions, caution on use of: *FSM* 5-2
- warning, risky operations: *FSM* 5-23
- warning on use of pre-Rev. 23.3: *FSM* 5-6, 5-23, 8-9
- MAKE_ROBUST utility
 - discussion of: *FSM* 7-18
 - messages from: *FSM* E-1
- operation of: *FSM* 7-18
- options and arguments: *FSM* 7-18
- syntax of: *FSM* 7-18
- Making new directories: *PCRG* 2-81
- Managing directories, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-12
- Managing files, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-13
- Managing submitted batch jobs: *PCRG* 2-150
- Manual booting: *SAG1* 8-4
- Manuals. *See* Documentation
- MAP environment directive: *Spool* 3-33
- SPOOL –XLATE, using: *Spool* 3-33
- MAPOUT directive: *SAG1* 8-17
- Mapped EPFs
 - removing: *PCRG* 2-291
 - replacing: *PCRG* 2-74
- MAPPINGS subdirectory: *Spool* 2-7
- MAPS, creating: *Spool* 4-4
- MAPS
 - default: *Spool* 4-14
 - defining: *Spool* 4-3
 - source files: *Spool* 4-3
- MAPS directory: 23.1 4-9; 23.2 3-33, 3-42
- mark: *PCRG* 6-42
- Markers, ASCII input files: *Spool* 5-3
- MASTER CLEAR button: 23.2 B-3
- Master File Directory (MFD). *See* MFDs
- Master Group File (MGF): *SAG3* E-6
- Master lists
 - examples: *SAG3* 4-24
 - users and projects: *SAG3* 4-23, 4-24
- Master Project File (MPF): *SAG3* E-6
- MAX_SIZE environment directive: *Spool* 3-21
- Maximum tape record size: *SAG1* 8-18
- MAXIMUM_SCHEDULED_JOBS option, SSA command: *SAG1* 9-7
- MAXPAG directive: *SAG1* 7-12, A-3
- MAXSCH command: *SAG1* 9-5; *SysCom* 2-174; *SysMon* 2-30
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
- MAXUSR command: *SysCom* 2-175
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
- effect on system: *SysCom* 2-176
- format: *SysCom* 2-175
- no logins permitted: 23.3 3-8
- MDUMP command: *PCRG* 2-233
- MEDCONFIG command: *PCRG* 2-233
- Media
 - handling: *SAG3* 2-3

ICS CARDS directive: *SAG2* 3-11
 ICS INTRPT directive: *SAG2* 3-14
 intelligent controller: *SysMon* 1-15
 intelligent disk controllers, example of:
 FSM D-7
 LAB command: *SAG2* 6-19
 lengths: *SysCom* 2-179
 LHC directive: *SAG2* 3-14
 logged out phantoms: *SysMon* 1-10
 login: *SAG3* 9-2
 login/logout: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-10, 1-13
 machine check, 6350 and similar:
 SysMon 3-17, 3-18
 machine check, 9655 and similar:
 SysMon 3-15, 3-16
 machine state: *FSR* 3-8
 MAKE related: *FSM* A-1
 MAKE_ROBUST utility: *FSM* E-1
 memory parity error: *SysMon* 1-10
 mirroring: *FSM* 9-18, C-1
 Model 7210 SCSI controller: *FSM*
 D-16
 MTRESUME: *SysCom* 2-203
 network: *SysMon* 1-9
 notifying users: *Spool* 3-37
 NSLUSR directive: *SAG2* 3-16
 NTS_ASSOCIATE command: *SAG2*
 5-11
 NTS_UNASSOCIATE command:
 SAG2 5-11
 NTSABF directive: *SAG2* A-17
 NTSBUF directive: *SAG2* A-18
 PDEV: *SysCom* 2-230
 PHYRST and badspots: *FSM* 2-8
 PRIMOS, free contiguous space: *FSM*
 7-26, 7-27
 PRIMOS disk mount: *FSR* C-1
 PRINT_SYSLOG command: *SysMon*
 A-13
 queue deletion: *Batch* 5-7
 read and write errors: *FSM* 6-8
 receive states, checking: *PCRG* 2-239
 rejecting: *SysCom* 2-180, 2-182
 REMOVE_PORTAL: *SysCom* 2-234
 Rev. 21.0 error format: *SysMon* 1-12
 security auditor: *SAG3* 11-10
 security monitor: *SysMon* 1-14
 selecting and routing: *SysMon* 3-3
 sending, to other users: *PCRG* 2-236
 SET_ASYNC command: *SAG2* 4-14
 SHUTDOWN: *SysCom* 2-288

Spooler subsystem: *Spool* C-1
 subsystems: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-13
 supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-1;
 SysOv 1-10
 SYNC CNTRLR directive: *SAG2* 3-19
 SYNC SYNCnn directive: *SAG2* 3-22
 system event: *SysMon* 3-12, 3-14,
 A-15
 tape drive request: *SysOv* 6-9
 terminal, tailoring with CONFIG_UM:
 SysMon 1-15
 UNASSIGN AMLC command: *SAG2*
 A-11
 UNASSIGN ASYNC command:
 SAG2 5-5
 unsolicited: *SysMon* 3-7
 customer products: *DSM* 2-14
 defining selections: *DSM* 5-3
 generated at startup: *DSM* 3-5, 4-21
 security: *DSM* 2-13
 selection names: *DSM* 5-3
 selections: *DSM* 2-12
 user requests: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-12
 VCP: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-15
 Metafiles, plotting. *See* Plot files
 Metering system: *PCRG* 2-394;
 SysCom 2-342; *SysMon* 2-18;
 SysOv 7-2
See also SIM commands
 SIM commands: *SAG3* 10-9
 USAGE command: *SAG3* 10-12
 MFDs: *PCRG* 1-3; *SysOv* 1-7, 4-11
 attaching to: *PCRG* 2-24
 BADSPT file: *SysOv* 4-12
 BOOT file: *SysOv* 4-12
 BOOT_RUN_FILE_TREEName file:
 SysOv 4-12
 contents: *SysOv* 4-12, 4-13
 creation by MAKE: *FSM* 5-1
 defined: *FSM* 1-6, G-7
 discussion of: *FSM* 1-7
 DSKRAT file: *SysOv* 4-13
 DYNBSP file: *SysOv* 4-13
 files in: *FSM* 1-7
 FIX_DISK and hashed: *FSM* 6-5
 protecting vs. user rights: *SAG3* 5-3
 protection by MAKE: *FSM* 5-6
 MGF: *SAG3* E-6
 MGSET\$ subroutine
 maximum message length: 23.3 3-19
 multiline messages: 23.3 3-19

Microcode requirements: 23.1 1-2; 23.2
 1-3; 23.3 1-1
 boot code: 23.2 3-1
 MIDASPLUS
 ADD1\$ subroutine: 23.2 5-5
 building files: *PCRG* 2-153
 commands, list of: *PCRG* 1-24
 documentation corrections: 23.2 5-5
 files
 deleting: *PCRG* 2-154
 editing: *PCRG* 2-154
 cleaning up: *PCRG* 2-248
 dumping: *PCRG* 2-233
 packing: *PCRG* 2-248
 restructuring: *PCRG* 2-248
 on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-13
 OPENM\$ subroutine: 23.2 5-5
 MIN_SIZE environment directive: *Spool*
 3-21
 Mini-commands, listing: *PCRG* 2-192
 MINIMUM_PASSWORD_LENGTH
 command, vs.
 NO_NULL_PASSWORD command:
 SAG3 E-28
 Minor timeslice
 See Timeslice
 MIRROR directive: *SAG1* 8-18
 MIRROR_OFF command: *SysCom*
 2-184
 caution on use in RESUS: *FSM* 9-9
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 format of: *FSM* 9-11
 options of: *FSM* 9-12
 MIRROR_ON command: *SysCom* 2-186;
 23.0 2-22
 caution on use in RESUS: *FSM* 9-9
 configuration directives necessary for:
 FSM 9-11
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 effects on intelligent controllers:
 SysCom 2-186
 format of: *FSM* 9-9
 intelligent controllers, effects on:
 SysCom 2-186
 mount-point pathnames: *SysCom*
 2-187
 options of: *FSM* 9-9
 pre-Rev. 23.0 systems and: *SysCom*
 2-187
 PRIMOS.COMI file: *FSM* 9-9
 use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-6
 warning on use of: *FSM* 9-5
 Mirrored pair. *See* Mirrored partitions;
 Mirroring

Monitoring file system: *SysOv* 4-19
 Monitoring file transfer requests: *PCRG* 2-132
 Monitoring Network Terminal Service: *SysOv* 6-28
 Monitoring networked systems: *SysMon* 4-1
 Monitoring Prime systems: *SysMon* 3-1
 Monitoring print requests: *SysOv* 6-19
 Monitoring system: *SysOv* 1-10, 1-11
 Monitoring system performance: *SysOv* 7-1
 Monitoring system usage: *PCRG* 2-394; *SysCom* 2-319, 2-340
 Monitoring user status: *SysOv* 5-2
 Mount path: *SysCom* 2-5, 2-187
 Mount-point directory, defined: *SAG1* 4-10
 Mount-point pathnames: *PCRG* 1-3; *SAG1* 4-3; *SysCom* 2-5, 2-187
 disk partitions and portals, listing of: *PCRG* 2-193
 Mount-points: *PCRG* 1-3
 MOVEW\$ subroutine: *23.2* 5-2
 MPACK command: *PCRG* 2-248
 MPC parallel interface printer: *PCRG* C-13
 MPC4000 environment directive: *23.1* 3-8
 connecting printers: *Spool* 3-15
 MPF: *SAG3* E-6
 MPLUSCLUP command: *PCRG* 2-248
 MRG1\$\$ subroutine: *23.1* 2-25
 MRGF command: *PCRG* 2-249
 MSG\$ST subroutine
 maximum message length: *23.3* 2-10
 multiline messages: *23.3* 2-10
 MSR. *See*
 MONITOR_SEARCH_RULES command
 MTRESUME command: *DBR* 4-7; *SysCom* 2-200; *23.0* 2-35
 example of use: *SysCom* 2-205, 2-206
 format to create tape index: *SysCom* 2-202
 format to run programs: *SysCom* 2-201
 invoking FIX_DISK: *FSM* 6-46
 messages: *SysCom* 2-203
 MTRS directive: *DBR* 1-6, 1-8, 2-3; *SAG1* 8-18; *23.1* 3-17
 effects on T\$MT: *23.1* 2-25
 MAGSAV -BIG: *23.0* 2-6

MTRR, defined: *FSM* 7-15
 Multiline messages: *PCRG* 2-238
 Multiple attach points: *23.1* 2-18
 Multiple command sequences: *PCRG* 6-14
 Multiple login sessions: *PCRG* 2-218
 Multiple reel tape dumps. *See* Tapes
 Multiple save streams
 PSR description: *DBR* 6-3
 PSR dialog: *DBR* 6-10
 Multiple tape dumps. *See* Tapes
 Multiplexers: *Spool* F-4
 multiplier: *PCRG* 6-2, 6-42

N

n-up printing: *Spool* D-15
 NAM\$AD_PORTAL subroutine: *23.0* 3-6
 NAM\$L_GMT subroutine: *23.0* 3-7
 NAM\$RM_PORTAL subroutine: *23.0* 3-7
 Name, external and internal: *SysOv* 6-21
 See also System name
 Name generation
 adding name components: *PCRG* 4-23
 command line processing: *PCRG* 5-7
 deleting name components: *PCRG* 4-23
 explanation of: *PCRG* 4-20
 specifying: *PCRG* 4-21
 suppressing: *PCRG* 4-24
 using with wildcarding: *PCRG* 4-24
 within iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-24
 Name Server: *SysCom* 2-339; *23.0* 2-19
 effects on LDISK\$ subroutine: *23.0* 3-6
 listing disk partitions when running: *PCRG* 2-193
 starting: *SysCom* 2-312; *23.0* 2-21
 stopping: *SysCom* 2-325; *23.0* 2-22
 updates to name space: *SysCom* 2-339
 updating: *23.0* 2-22
 Name space.
 See Common file system name space
 NAMLC directive: *SAG1* 7-6, 8-19; *SAG2* 3-15
 Naming conventions: *See* Filenames; Pathnames
 ncm process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 7-16
 See also NTS subsystem
 Negation character
 name generation: *PCRG* 4-23
 wildcarding: *PCRG* 4-7
 Nested directory copying: *PCRG* 2-73
 NET command: *SysCom* 1-3
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 NETCFG command: *SysCom* B-9
 NETLINK: *SysOv* 2-7
 dropping line: *SysCom* 2-311; *23.2* 3-18
 login retries: *23.2* 3-15
 use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-5
 NETLINK command: *PCRG* 2-253
 precautions while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-6, 1-7
 NETMAN: *SysOv* 3-16
 See also nsp process type
 phantom: *SysMon* 1-10, 2-10
 NETREC directive: *SAG3* 10-8
 Network Administrators, information for: *SAG3* 1-4
 Network commands (list). *See* NTS subsystem
 Network considerations. *See*
 Common file system name space;
 PNX; PRIMENET
 Network directives: *SAG1* 8-3
 Network logging: *SysOv* 7-3
 through UMH: *SysMon* 3-3
 Network Process Extension. *See* NPX
 Network status information, using
 STATUS command option: *SysOv* 7-11
 Network Terminal Service: *SysOv* 2-5, 3-16, 6-27
 See also NTS; NTS users
 commands: *SysOv* 6-28
 configuring assignable lines: *SysOv* 6-29
 downline load: *SysOv* 6-28
 event reporting: *SysOv* 6-28
 interrupting operation: *SysOv* 6-29
 LAN Host Controller: *SysOv* 6-27
 LAN Terminal Server 300: *SysOv* 6-27
 Local Area Network: *SysOv* 6-27
 loopback: *SysOv* 6-28
 monitoring: *SysOv* 6-28
 NTS Terminals: *SysOv* 6-27
 software components of: *SysOv* 6-27



Networked installations

- starting up: *SysOv* 6-29
- startup: *SysOv* 6-28
- upline dump: *SysOv* 6-28
- Networked installations: *SysOv* 2-1
- Networked system, monitoring: *SysMon* 4-1
- Networks: *SysOv* 3-16
 - See also Node groups; Nodes; PRIMENET
 - access control lists: *Spool* 2-5
 - communicating with operators across: *SysOv* 6-27
 - configuration: *SysOv* 2-5
 - connecting to other systems: *PCRG* 2-253
 - defined: *SysOv* 1-13
 - Distributed Systems Management: *SysOv* 6-22
 - duplicate user IDs: *SAG3* 6-28, 7-4, E-52
 - event logging: *SysMon* A-1
 - event message handling: *SysMon* 3-2
 - half-duplex: *PCRG* 2-134
 - information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-14
 - interface devices: *SysOv* 2-5
 - listing information about: *SAG3* 10-15
 - listing status: *SAG3* 10-11
 - local area networks: *PCRG* 2-190
 - messages: *SysMon* 1-9
 - monitoring: *SysMon* 2-2
 - nodes status: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-10
 - operator responsibilities: *SysOv* 1-13, 6-25
 - pre-Rev. 21.0 Spoolers: *Spool* 2-14
 - PRIMENET: *SysOv* 6-25
 - PRIMENET ring configuration: *Spool* 3-24
 - Public Data Network (PDN): *Spool* F-3
 - security: *SAG3* 7-7
 - server: *SysOv* 3-16
 - server process: *SysMon* 2-10
 - status: *SysMon* 2-5
 - status information on: *PCRG* 2-375
 - system management: *SysMon* 3-1
 - types: *SysMon* 2-10
 - user IDs, verifying: *SAG3* 6-29, E-44
- NEWLINE, echoing: *PCRG* 2-385
- next_line: *PCRG* 2-110, 6-2, 6-42
- NLBUF directive: *SAG1* 7-7, 8-19; *SysMon* 2-31; 23.3 3-2, 3-3
- .NO_DEFAULT., in attributes files: *Spool* 2-21
- NODE environment directive: *Spool* 3-23
 - maximum entries: *Spool* 3-27
 - RING, using: *Spool* 2-11
- Node groups
 - See also Networks; Nodes; PRIMENET
 - adding: *DSM* 4-10
 - .ALIEN_NODE\$\$: *DSM* 4-10
 - .ANY_NODE\$\$: *DSM* 4-10
 - defining: *DSM* 4-32
 - deleting: *DSM* 4-10
 - displaying: *DSM* 4-17
 - .GROUP\$: *DSM* 4-9, 4-10
 - listing: *DSM* 4-10
 - nesting: *DSM* 4-10
 - recommended size: *DSM* 4-26
 - removing: *DSM* 4-10
 - renaming: *DSM* 4-10
 - reserved: *DSM* 4-10
 - syntax: *DSM* 4-10
- Nodes
 - See also Networks; Node groups; PRIMENET
 - DSM, LOCAL\$: *DSM* 4-9
 - local system: *Spool* 3-23
 - pre-Rev. 21.0 queues: *Spool* 3-23
 - remote queues: *Spool* 3-23
- NonACL system, creating a SAD: *SAG3* E-11
- Nondynamic badspot handling mode, defined: *FSM* G-7
- NONE access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17
 - table: *SysOv* 5-5
- Nonintelligent disk controllers
 - See also Controllers; Disk controllers
 - defined: *FSM* G-8
 - error handling by: *FSM* D-1
 - status word: *FSM* D-3
- Non-null passwords, prohibiting or allowing: *SAG3* E-28
- Non-printable characters
 - control codes (list): 23.3 A-1
 - ECL support: 23.0 3-8
 - LOGIN: 23.3 3-12
 - WATCH monitoring: *PCRG* 2-404; 23.1 2-12
- Nonprinting characters: *PCRG* 6-10
- Nonquota directories, information on: *PCRG* 2-196
- Nonrobust partitions. See Partitions, standard
- Nonshared editor. See NSED editor
- Nonshared version of EDITOR. See NSED editor
- NONTAG sort: *PCRG* 2-341
- Nonvolatile memory. See CPU handbook; Memory
- Normalized format: *SysOv* 4-25
- Normalized records: *SysMon* 2-16
- NOSETPASSWORD.PS file: *Spool* D-21
- Not required FIX_DISK: *FSR* 3-10
- Not started (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3
- Not-logged-in timer, dialup: *SAG1* 8-8
- NPUSR directive: *Batch* 1-13, 2-5; *SAG1* 7-3, 7-4, 8-20; *SAG2* 3-15; *SAG3* 8-9
- NPX
 - See also slave process type
 - controller access: 23.2 4-3
 - defined: 23.2 4-3
 - DSM messages: 23.2 C-11
 - slaves: *SysMon* 2-10; 23.2 4-7
- NRUSR directive: *SAG1* 7-3, 8-20; *SAG2* 3-16; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-26; 23.3 3-3
- NSACL command. See NUMSEMACL command
- NSED editor: 23.1 1-1; 23.2 1-1; 23.3 1-3
 - command reference: *PCRG* 2-256
- NSEG directive: *SAG1* 8-21; *SysMon* 2-30; 23.1 3-16; 23.3 3-2
- NSLUSR directive: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-6, 8-21; *SAG2* 3-16; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-26
- PNX: 23.2 4-6, 4-7, 4-8
- nsp process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 5-3, 7-16
 - See also NETMAN
- NTS
 - See also Network Terminal Service
 - assigning lines: *PCRG* 2-22
 - status information on: *PCRG* 2-375
 - unassigning lines for: *PCRG* 2-392
- NTS associations, listing: *PCRG* 2-257
- NTS lines
 - associating: *SysCom* 2-207
 - listing associations: *SysCom* 2-209

unassociating: *SysCom* 2-210

NTS subsystem: *SysMon* 2-4
See also ncm process type
 connection manager: *SysMon* 2-10
 starting: *SysCom* 2-317
 status: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-5
 stopping: *SysCom* 2-328

NTS terminal, placing into Command mode: *PCRG* 2-256

NTS users: *SAG2* 3-17; *SysOv* 3-13
 CPU time used: *SysCom* 2-345; *23.1* 3-12
 documentation: *23.1* 3-18
 failure: *23.0* 1-2
 monitoring: *23.1* 2-8

NTS* directory: *SAG1* 1-6

NTS_ASSOCIATE command: *SAG2* 5-7; *SysCom* 2-207
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 error messages: *SAG2* 5-11
 examples: *SAG2* 5-8

NTS_LINE command: *PCRG* 2-256; *SysCom* 2-208

NTS_LIST_ASSOCIATE command: *PCRG* 2-257; *SAG2* 5-9; *SysCom* 2-209
 error messages: *SAG2* 5-11
 examples: *SAG2* 5-9

NTS_UNASSOCIATE command: *SAG2* 5-10; *SysCom* 2-210
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 error messages: *SAG2* 5-11
 examples: *SAG2* 5-11

NTSABF directive: *SAG1* 7-13; *SAG2* 3-16, A-17
 error messages: *SAG2* A-17

NTSASL directive: *SAG1* 7-3; *SAG2* 3-16

NTSBUF directive: *SAG1* 7-13; *SAG2* 3-16, A-18
 error messages: *SAG2* A-18

NTSUSR directive: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-5; *SAG2* 3-17

NTUSR directive: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-5, 8-22; *SAG2* 3-17; *SysMon* 2-30

Null command: *PCRG* 2-405

NULL function: *PCRG* 3-26

NUMBER command: *PCRG* 2-258

Number-sign characters
 #: *PCRG* 6-11, 6-31
 ###: *PCRG* 6-42

Numbers
See also Octal numbers; pdev; ldev
 dividing with MOD function: *PCRG* 3-26
 drive unit for FMDs: *FSM* 3-4
 drive unit for SMDs and CMDs: *FSM* 3-4
 function for validating: *PCRG* 3-44
 maximum starting surface for pdev: *FSM* 3-8
 validating: *23.1* 2-18

NUMSEMACL command: *SAG3D*-1; *SysCom* B-9

NUP.PS file, PostScript dictionary: *Spool* D-22

NVMFS directive: *SAG1* 7-9, 8-23; *23.3* 3-2

O

O (Owner) access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17
 table: *SysOv* 5-5

O command. *See* OPEN command

O_LOG file: *Batch* 2-3, 2-10
 created by FIXBAT: *SysCom* 2-98
 -STARTUP option of FIXBAT: *Batch* A-4, A-5

OAS commands: *PCRG* 2-260
 list of: *PCRG* 1-25

Object names, restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-6

Objectname: *PCRG* 1-6

Obsolete commands: *PCRG* C-1

Obsolete products, for data backup: *DBR* x

OCTAL function: *PCRG* 3-27

Octal numbers
 converting to decimal function for: *PCRG* 3-27
 function for validating: *PCRG* 3-44
 validating: *23.1* 2-18

Office Automation System (OAS)
 commands, list: *PCRG* 1-25
 starting up: *PCRG* 2-260
 Telephone Inquiry function: *PCRG* 2-282

OK, prompt, changing: *PCRG* 2-284

OLDLOG file
See also O_LOG file
 created by FIXBAT: *SysCom* 2-97

ON/INITIATE SHUTDOWN button. *See* CPU handbook

ON/INITIATE SHUTDOWN light. *See* CPU handbook

Online help text: *23.0* 1-2

Online maintenance: *SysOv* 4-19

Online storage: *FSM* 1-1
See also CPU handbook; Disks; Memory

OPCODE, IDC1 disk controller: *FSM* D-7

OPEN command: *PCRG* 2-261

Open file units: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-5, 2-8, 4-23
 information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-12
 STATUS command option: *SysOv* 7-11

Open files, finding: *PCRG* 2-376

OPEN_FILE function: *PCRG* 3-27

open_line: *PCRG* 6-42

Opening files: *PCRG* 2-36
 with BINARY command: *PCRG* 2-36
 with INPUT command: *PCRG* 2-142
 with LISTING command: *PCRG* 2-177
 with OPEN command: *PCRG* 2-261
 with OPEN_FILE function: *PCRG* 3-27

Operating modes. *See* CPU handbook

Operating system. *See* CPU handbook; PRIMOS

Operations activities, chronicled in system logbook: *SAG3* 10-3

Operator
 information for: *SAG3* 1-4
 responsibilities: *SysOv* 1-1
 sending messages to: *PCRG* 2-237
 use of SPOOL and PROP: *Spool* 6-1

Operator commands
See also PRIMOS commands
 defined: *SysCom* 1-1
 list: *SysCom* 1-14

Operator responsibilities: *SysOv* 1-1

OPRPRI command: *SysCom* B-10

Option words. *See* CPU handbook

Options
 command line format: *PCRG* 1-1
 FIX_DISK, available for: *FSM* 6-13
 MAKE
 available for: *FSM* 5-8
 required for: *FSM* 5-52
 sectoring: *FSM* 5-42

Partitions: *FSM* 1-1; *SysOv* 1-6, 3-3, 3-5, 4-2, 5-3

See also COMDEV; Disks;

First partition; FIX_DISK utility;
Head zero partition;
Paging partitions;
Remote partitions;
Robust partitions

access to exclusive: *SysOv* 4-5

accessing: *FSM* 5-6

accessing Rev. 2.1 format: *FSM* 1-8

added, defined: *FSM* G-1

adding below root directory: *SAGI* 4-10

adding in root directory: *SAGI* 4-9

adding over existing directory, steps for: *SAGI* 4-11

adding to the system: *SysOv* 4-7

adding, order for: *SAG3* 5-15

alternate paging: *SysMon* 2-30

assigned: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-11

defined: *FSM* G-1

assigning: *SysOv* 4-5, 4-7

error message: *FSM* 6-15

ATTACH command, search order: *SAG3* 5-12

AVAIL*, information retrieved by: *SysOv* 4-26

available space: *SysMon* 2-2, 2-10, 2-12, 2-15, A-13; *SysOv* 4-13

listing: *SAG3* 10-13

backup before MAKE: *FSM* 5-51

backups of logically mounted: *SAGI* 4-10

booting from: *FSM* 7-15

changing paging ratios: *SysCom* 2-215

clean: *FSM* 1-3; *FSR* 3-15

defined: *FSM* 6-2

command: *SAGI* 8-5; *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9, 2-10, 2-12

converting

at Rev. 23.3: *FSM* 5-2

need for: *FSM* 8-6

to Rev. 21.0 or later: *FSM* 8-14

to Rev. 22.1 format: *FSM* 5-7

to Rev.22.0: *SAGI* 2-5

to robust partitions: *FSM* 7-18

corrupt: *FSM* 1-3

crash dump

creating: *FSM* 5-15

defined: *FSM* G-3

reading: *FSR* 3-6

creating: *SysOv* 1-6, 4-7

creating pre-Rev. 21: *FSM* 8-7

creating with MAKE utility: *SysOv* 4-7

damaged: *FSR* 3-16

database, use to organize: *SysOv* 4-2

DBS and RMA on head zero: *FSM* 5-5

DBS mode, setting: *FSM* 6-17

defined: *FSM* G-8; *SysCom* 2-2; *SysOv* 1-6

definition of local: *SysCom* 2-2

definition of remote: *SysCom* 2-2

disk drive location on, example of: *SysOv* 4-3

disk types: *FSM* 3-16

displaying list with STATUS DISKS: *SysOv* 4-7

errors on: *FSM* 7-3

exceeding space: *SysMon* 2-17

file space: *SAGI* 2-2

file system, maximum number: *SysOv* 4-7

files, related: *DBR* 7-2

first and mode switching: *FSM* 6-18

formatting: *SysCom* 2-168

fragmentation: *FSM* 7-23

criteria for determining: *FSM* 7-25

identifying by disk drive: *SysOv* 4-3

identifying by pdev: *SysOv* 4-4

in use: *SysMon* 2-4

ldev pathname syntax conversion: *SysCom* 2-4

listing: *SAG3* 10-11

listing available space: *SysCom* 2-124

local: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9

adding: *SysCom* 2-2

displaying: *SysMon* 4-10

logical device numbers, valid range: *SysCom* 2-2

logical mount points: *SysCom* 2-5, 2-187

logical, access to 1280 with Name Server: *SysCom* 2-2

logical, limit of 238: *SysCom* 2-2

logically mounting: *SAGI* 4-4

MAGRST procedure: *DBR* 3-8

maintenance and repair: *SysOv* 1-5

metering: *SysMon* 2-21

mirroring: *SysCom* 2-186; *SysMon* 2-4, 2-13

age of: *FSM* 9-5

at startup: *FSM* 9-8

maximum number for: *FSM* 9-2, 9-11

shutdown stamp of: *FSM* 9-6

mount-point pathnames: *SysCom* 2-5, 2-187

mounted, state of: *FSR* 3-15

names: *SysOv* 4-3

changing: *FSM* 5-13

naming: *FSM* 1-2, 5-13

nesting: *SAGI* 4-4

operator commands affecting: *SysOv* 4-4

paging: *SysMon* 2-3, 2-4, 2-10, 2-13; *SysOv* 3-5, 3-8

creating: *FSM* 5-15

creating, example of: *FSM* 5-88

defined: *FSM* G-8

mirroring of: *FSM* 9-2

paging space: *SAGI* 2-6

paging, maximum number: *SysOv* 4-7

physical copy of: *FSM* 2-6

physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-1, 8-6

physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-1, 7-7

physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-1, 6-11

pre-Rev. 22.0: *SAGI* 2-5

primary: *FSM* 9-1

defined: *FSM* G-9

priority ACLs on: *SAG3* 5-16; *SysOv* 5-8

priority ACLs, listing of: *SysOv* 5-7

private: *SysCom* 2-6, 2-188

PSR identifier: *DBR* 6-4, 6-6

PSR, valid source and target: *DBR* 7-2, 8-2

PSR, write protection: *DBR* 6-4, 7-3, 8-2

quotas on: *SysOv* 4-20

remote: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-5, 2-9, 2-11

adding: *SysCom* 2-3

displaying: *SysMon* 4-10

removing from service: *DBR* 10-5

repairing: *SysOv* 1-6

restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-2

restoring multiple required: *DBR* 7-2

restoring robust partitions: *DBR* 7-2

returning to service: *DBR* 10-7

Rev. 22.1: *FSM* 5-6

Rev. 23.3: *FSM* 5-6

robust: *SysCom* 2-93; *SysOv* 4-8

See also Robust partitions

robust PSR: *DBR* 8-2

- numbers: *SysMon* 2-10
- odd number: *FSM* 3-8
- partition address: *FSM* 4-1
- use with commands affecting partitions: *SysOv* 4-4
- valid: *FSM* 3-6
- PDEV command: *PCRG* 2-266; *SysCom* 2-212; 23.3 3-42
- examples: *SysCom* 2-214
- messages: *SysCom* 2-230
- PDEV function: *PCRG* 3-29; 23.3 3-42
- PDN environment directive: *Spool* F-3
 - DYNAPAC: *Spool* F-4
 - GANDALF_PIN: *Spool* F-4
 - MPAC: *Spool* F-4
 - STANDARD: *Spool* F-4
- Per-user search rules use: *PCRG* 2-244
- PERCENT_SPOOLER_INCREMENT environment directive: *Spool* 3-38
- Performance: *SysMon* 2-18, 2-19, 2-28, 4-1
 - 6250 bpi tape dumps: 23.1 A-2
 - backup to tape: 23.2 3-26
 - backups: *DBR* 9-5
 - changing attach points: 23.1 2-18
 - crash dumps: *SysCom* 2-44; 23.2 3-33
 - diagnosing bottlenecks: *SysOv* 7-2
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 1-11, 7-1, 7-2
 - number of processes: 23.2 4-7
 - paging: 23.2 3-23
 - paging partitions: *FSM* 5-4
 - physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-8
 - physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-10
 - physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-18
 - PNX overhead: 23.2 4-10
 - PRIMOS.COMI execution: 23.2 3-3
 - restoring from tape: 23.0 2-7, 2-8
 - scheduler tuning: 23.0 2-14
 - system: *SysMon* 2-18, 2-19, 2-28, 2-29, 4-1
 - system boot diagnostics: 23.2 3-1
- Peripheral devices: *SysOv* 2-3, 5-3, 6-1
 - See also* CPU handbook; Devices
 - assigning: *PCRG* 2-15; *SysCom* 2-23, 2-24
 - assigning (list): *SysCom* 2-25
 - exclusive assignment of: *SysOv* 6-2
 - kinds: *SysOv* 2-4
 - request queuing for: *SysOv* 6-4, 6-5
 - unassigning: *SysCom* 2-336
- Permissions. *See* Access rights
- PF commands
 - introduction: *PCRG* 6-13
 - multiple command sequences: *PCRG* 6-14
 - using: *PCRG* 6-14
- PFkey commands (pfkey): *PCRG* 6-43
- PH command. *See* PHANTOM command
- phant process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 7-16
 - See also* Phantom processes; Phantoms
- PHANTOM command: *Batch* 1-15; *PCRG* 2-268; *SysMon* 1-10
- Phantom processes: *SysOv* 3-12
 - See also* Phantoms
 - display example: *SysOv* 3-18
 - Login Server: *SysOv* 3-16
 - Network Terminal Server: *SysOv* 3-16
 - Timer Process Server: *SysOv* 3-16
 - types: *SysOv* 3-15
- Phantom users: *SAG2* 3-15
- Phantoms: *SAG1* 1-10; *SysMon* 1-10, 2-1; *SysOv* 3-12, 5-3
 - See also* Despooler phantoms; phant process type; Phantom processes; Servers
 - audit reports: *SAG3* 11-22
 - Batch subsystem needs: *SAG3* 8-7
 - BATCH_SERVICE monitoring queues: *SAG3* 8-9
 - borrowing: *Batch* 1-14
 - cleaning up ROAM: *PCRG* 2-49
 - controlling system printers: *PCRG* 2-276
 - despooler: *SysOv* 6-17; 23.1 3-10
 - displaying with STATUS USERS command: *SysOv* 3-14
 - example of use: *FSM* 5-58
 - FIX_DISK manager: *FSR* 3-14; 23.1 4-22
 - FIX_DISK monitor: 23.1 4-7
 - for automated FIX_DISK: 23.1 4-7, 4-22
 - for FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-8
 - for SHARES.COMI: 23.2 3-4
 - identifying process as: *PCRG* 3-42; 23.1 2-15
 - listing: 23.3 2-5
 - logged out: *SysMon* 1-10
 - logging out: *FSM* 4-4; *PCRG* 2-223, 2-224, 2-270
 - logging out AUDITOR: *SAG3* 11-10
 - logout notification: *PCRG* 2-224
- logouts: *SysMon* 1-13
- MAKE, running as: *FSM* 5-32, 5-57
- monitoring: *PCRG* 2-270; 23.1 2-8
- operation of: *PCRG* 2-269
- project assignment: *PCRG* 2-43; 23.2 2-3
- receiving logout messages: *PCRG* 2-224
- required by batch: *Batch* 2-5
- running, list of: *PCRG* 2-212
- slave: *PCRG* 2-14
- spooler: *PCRG* 2-276
- started by subsystems: *SysOv* 3-17
- starting from COMI file: *SysOv* 3-12
- starting from CPL file: *SysOv* 3-12
- subsystem: *SysOv* 3-16
- types of: *SysOv* 3-14
- user: *SysOv* 3-12, 3-14
- PHYRST command : *SysCom* B-11; *SysOv* 4-5
 - badspot handling by: *FSM* 2-5
 - dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM* 8-10
 - valid data transfers: *FSM* 8-11
- PHYSAV command: *SysCom* B-12; *SysOv* 4-5
 - badspot handling: *FSM* 2-4
 - caution on use of: *FSM* 8-10
 - dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM* 8-10
 - valid data transfers: *FSM* 8-11
- PHYSAV/RST subsystem: 23.0 1-4
- Physical copy: *FSM* 2-4
- Physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-1
 - See also* COPY_DISK command
 - backups: *DBR* 9-4
 - command format: *DBR* 8-4
 - command options: *DBR* 8-4
 - dialog: *DBR* 8-5
 - examples: *DBR* 8-5, 8-7
 - performance: *DBR* 8-8
 - preparations: *DBR* 10-2
 - valid source and target PSR: *DBR* 8-2
- Physical device numbers. *See* pdev
- Physical disks. *See* Disks
- Physical memory. *See* Memory
- Physical partitions. *See* Disks
- Physical records: *SysMon* 2-16
- Physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-1
 - command format: *DBR* 7-5
 - command options: *DBR* 7-5
 - dialog: *DBR* 7-5



Physical save

examples: *DBR 7-9*
 preparations: *DBR 10-1*
 procedure: *DBR 7-7, 8-6*
 valid source and target PSR: *DBR 7-2*

Physical save: *FSM 2-4*

See also *PHYSAV* command; PSR defined: *FSM G-9*

Physical save to tape: *DBR 6-1, 9-3*

See also *PHYSAV* command
 command format: *DBR 6-6*
 command options: *DBR 6-6*
 CPL program for: *DBR 6-16*
 dialog: *DBR 6-8*

examples: *DBR 6-7, 6-12*
 performance: *DBR 6-18*
 preparations: *DBR 10-1*
 PRIMOS revisions: *DBR 6-7*
 procedure: *DBR 6-11*

Physical status words, IDC1: *FSM D-9*

Physical supervisor terminal: *SysMon 1-3; SysOv 7-20*

RESUS -ENABLE from: *SysMon 1-4*

PI. See Prime INFORMATION

PIO/S system meter: *23.1 3-12*

Pipeline architecture. See CPU handbook

PL1 command: *PCRG 2-271*

PL1G command: *PCRG 2-271*

Placing quotation marks around text, function for: *PCRG 3-31*

Platters. See Disks

PLOT command: *PCRG 2-272*

PLOT environment directive: *Spool 3-17, 3-34*

Plot files

plotting: *PCRG 2-272*
 printing: *PCRG 2-352, 2-357, C-16*

Plotters

assigning: *PCRG C-16*
 character mapping: *Spool 4-14*
 defining: *Spool 3-34*
 environments: *SysOv 6-20*
 Printronix: *Spool 3-28*
 specifying attributes with SPOOL:
SysOv 6-20

PM command: *PCRG 2-272*

PMA command: *PCRG 2-273*

PNC. See PRIMENET, node controller

PNC-II controller

characteristics: *SAG2 1-26*
 PNX requirement: *23.2 4-5*

PNX: *23.2 4-1*

buffer requirement: *23.2 4-5, 4-10*
 configuring: *23.2 4-6*
 console messages: *23.2 D-1*
 controller requirements: *23.2 4-3*
 defined: *23.2 4-1*
 DSM messages: *23.2 C-1*
 initialization messages: *23.2 D-2*
 installing: *23.2 1-2, 4-5*
 limits: *23.2 4-3*
 modifying PRIMOS.COMI: *23.2 4-8*
 packet size: *23.2 4-4*
 performance monitoring: *23.2 4-11*
 PNX_SERVER error messages: *23.2 D-2*

PRIMOS revision requirement: *23.2 4-4*

RINGNET: *23.2 4-3*

SIM commands: *23.2 4-11*

slave processes: *23.2 4-7*

slave types: *23.2 4-10*

when used: *23.2 4-3*

PNX directory: *23.2 4-5*

PNX_SERVER server: *23.2 4-9*

POLL_RATE environment directive: *Spool 3-25*

Port selector, disconnecting from: *PCRG 2-95*

Portals: *SysCom 2-16; 23.0 2-20*

adding: *SysCom 2-16*

creating: *23.0 2-21, 3-6*

deleting: *23.0 2-21*

deleting entry: *23.0 3-7*

disk: *SysCom 2-16*

FUV and: *SysCom 2-17*

listing: *23.0 3-7*

file system name space: *PCRG 2-193*

listing mount-point pathnames: *PCRG 2-193*

pre-Rev. 23.0 system considerations: *SysCom 2-17*

removing: *SysCom 2-234*

root: *SysCom 2-17*

shutting down: *23.0 2-23*

Ports

See also CPU handbook

assignments: *SysMon 4-18*

PostScript, definition: *Spool D-1*

PostScript dictionaries

definition: *Spool D-19*

downloading: *Spool D-20*

NOSETPASSWORD.PS file: *Spool D-21*

NUP.PS file: *Spool D-22*

PRIMEDICT.PS: *Spool D-22*

testing files with: *Spool D-20*

PostScript files, formatting: *Spool D-13*

PostScript printers

asynchronous lines: *Spool D-6*

defining paper bin: *Spool D-14*

error notification: *Spool D-11*

file formatting: *Spool D-2*

file types: *Spool D-12*

font size: *Spool D-32*

fonts: *Spool D-16*

logging directives: *Spool D-11*

-NO_FORMAT option: *Spool D-12*

PostScript files, printing: *Spool D-3*

resident fonts: *Spool D-17*

setting speed: *Spool D-4*

SPOOL -PROC option: *Spool D-18*

SPOOL support for: *PCRG 2-365*

TCP/IP: *Spool D-9*

text files

formatting: *Spool D-12*

printing: *Spool D-3*

timeout operations: *Spool D-8*

PostScript printing, using PROP -BACK:
Spool 7-4

PostScript procedures

attributes: *Spool D-19*

example of using: *Spool D-33*

POSTSCRIPT_INIT file: *Spool 2-5*

example: *Spool D-26*

PostScript dictionaries: *Spool D-21*

Power failures: *SysMon 3-3*

Power supply: *SysOv 2-3*

See also CPU handbook; UPS directive
 failure message: *23.3 3-4*

Power up. See Cold starts

PRATIO command: *SAG1 2-7; SAG3 10-11; SysCom 2-215; SysMon 2-30*

constraints on use: *SysCom 1-11*

example of output: *SysCom 2-216*

PRATIO directive: *SAG1 2-7, A-6*

Preboot program. See CPU handbook

PREPAG directive: *SAG1 A-4*

PRERR command: *PCRG 2-273*

prev_line: *PCRG 2-110, 6-2, 6-11, 6-43*

PRIFORMA

ADMIT KEYS: *23.2 5-4*



PRIMOS commands

- BATGEN: *Batch* 3-2, 4-10, 4-15;
SAG3 8-8; *SysOv* 6-22; 23.0
2-36
- BOOT_CREATE: *DBR* 4-1, 4-3
- CAB: *SAG2* 6-8; *Spool* D-7
- CDD: 23.2 3-36; 23.3 3-28
-INFO option: *FSM* 5-19
- CHANGE_PASSWORD: *SAG3* 7-5
- CHANGE_PROJECT: 23.2 2-3, 3-18
- CHAP: *Batch* 1-16; *SAG3* 8-10;
SysMon 2-29
- CNAME: *SysOv* 5-12; 23.1 2-1; 23.3
3-20
- COMM_CONTROLLER: *SAG2* 2-1;
SysOv 6-29
- COMO -QUERY: 23.2 2-1
- COMOUTPUT: *SysMon* 1-2, 2-2
- CONFIG: *SAG1* 8-1, 8-2; *SysOv* 1-3
- CONFIG_DSM: *SysMon* 3-2
- CONFIG_UM: *SAG3* 10-5; *SysMon*
3-3, 3-7
- CONFIG_USERS: *SAG3* 6-3, 6-5
- CONVERT_AMLC_COMMANDS:
SAG2 4-17
- CONVERT_ENV utility: *SAG3* 8-2
- CONVERT_TO_ACLS: *SysOv* 5-5
- COPY
-MXL option: *FSM* 7-20
files to robust partition: *FSM* 7-17
reducing CAM file extents: *FSM*
6-24
- CREATE: *SysOv* 5-11
- CREATE -REPORT: 23.1 2-1
- DATE: *SAG3* 7-9
- DELAY: *SAG3* 7-9
- DELETE: *SysMon* A-13
- DEVICE_ACLS: *SAG3* 5-1, 5-19;
SysOv 6-5
- DISK_PAUSE: 23.2 3-25
- DISKS: *FSM* 1-2, 4-4; *SysOv* 4-5,
4-7; 23.2 3-20
- DISKS NOT: *FSM* 4-5
- DISPLAY_LOG: *SAG3* 10-5; *SysMon*
3-2, 3-4, 3-7; *SysOv* 7-6
- DISTRIBUTE_DSM: *SysMon* 3-2
- DROPDTR: *SAG3* 7-9
- DUMP_SEGMENT: *SysOv* 7-9
- DUMP_USER: *SysOv* 7-9
- ECL, executing within FS_RECOVER:
FSR 3-4
- EDIT_ACCESS: *SysOv* 6-5
- EDIT_PROFILE: *Batch* 2-5; *SAG3*
E-4, E-17; *SysOv* 5-6, 5-10
- ELIGTS: *SysMon* 2-29
- EVENT_LOG: *SAG3* 10-8; *SysMon*
A-1, A-2, A-13
- exclamation point character: 23.1 4-14
- executing within FS_RECOVER: *FSR*
3-4; 23.1 4-14
- EXPAND_SEARCH_RULES (ESR):
SAG1 3-5
- external: *SysOv* 4-16
- FIND_RING_BREAK: *SAG3* 10-15
- FIX_DISK: *SAG1* 2-1; *SAG3* 2-8,
9-10; *SysOv* 1-5, 1-6, 4-27, 4-28;
23.3 3-40
messages from: *FSM* B-1
- FIXBAT: *SysOv* 6-22; 23.0 2-35
- format: *SysOv* 3-11
- FTOP: *SysMon* 1-10
- HELP: *SysCom* 2-103; 23.0 3-3; 23.3
2-2, 3-16
- ICE: *SysOv* 7-23
precautions while in RESUS:
SysMon 1-7
- INDEX_LIB_MANAGER: *DBR* 11-4;
23.1 3-13
- INIT: *SysOv* 6-22; 23.1 3-6
- INIT_RECOVER
-AUTO_ANALYSIS option: *FSR*
2-3, 3-14
-PAUSE option: *FSR* 2-3
pausing PRIMOS.COMI: *FSR* 2-2
- INIT_RECOVER -PAUSE: 23.1 4-10
- INITIALIZE_SEARCH_RULES: 23.3
3-17
- JOB: *Batch* 4-9, 5-3; *SAG3* 8-8,
8-11; *SysOv* 6-22; 23.0 2-35
- LAB: *SAG2* 6-13
- LCB
display of: *FSM* 7-24
format of: *FSM* 7-23
options: *FSM* 7-24
- LD: *SAG1* 2-15, 2-16; *SAG3* 10-10;
SysOv 4-12, 4-22; 23.1 2-2; 23.3
2-2
and robust partitions: *FSM* 7-8
- LEM, monitoring CAM files: *FSM*
6-24
- LIST-LIMITS: *SAG3* 4-7
- LIST_ACCESS: *SAG3* 4-16; *SysOv*
5-7
- LIST_ASSIGNED_DEVICES:
SysMon 4-5
- LIST_ASYNC: *SysMon* 4-8
- LIST_COMM_CONTROLLERS:
SAG1 8-15; *SysMon* 4-9
- LIST_CONFIG: *SysMon* 4-9, 4-10
- LIST_CONTIGUOUS_BLOCKS:
23.0 2-21
- LIST_DISKS: *SysMon* 4-11, 4-12
- LIST_DUMP: *SysOv* 7-9
- LIST_EPF: 23.0 2-34
- LIST_GROUP: *SysOv* 5-6
- LIST_LAN_NODES: *SysMon* 4-12
- LIST_LIBRARY_ENTRIES: 23.0
2-34
- LIST_LIMITS: *SAG3* 8-8
- LIST_MEMORY: *SysMon* 4-13
- LIST_MOUNTS: 23.0 2-21
- LIST_PRIMENET_LINKS: *SysMon*
4-14
- LIST_PRIMENET_NODES: *SysMon*
4-16
- LIST_PRIMENET_PORTS: *SysMon*
4-18
- LIST_PRIORITY_ACCESS: *SAG3*
5-18; *SysOv* 5-7
- LIST_PROCESS: *SysMon* 4-19
- LIST_QUOTA: *SAG1* 2-15, 2-16;
SAG3 9-6, 10-12; *SysMon* 2-2,
2-13; *SysOv* 4-21
- LIST_REGISTERED_EPF: 23.0 3-1
- LIST_SCHEDULER_ATTRIBUTES:
23.0 2-15
- LIST_SEARCH_RULES: *SAG1* 3-5,
3-10
- LIST_SEMAPHORES: *SysMon* 4-21
- LIST_SYNC: *SysMon* 4-22
- LIST_UNITS: *SysMon* 4-23
- LIST_USERS: *Spool* 6-4; 23.3 2-4
- LIST_VCS: *SysMon* 4-24
- LOGIN: *SAG2* 4-24; *SAG3* 7-6; 23.3
2-1
- LOGOUT: *Batch* 4-7; *SAG2* 4-24;
SysOv 7-23; 23.3 3-12
- LOGOUT ALL: *SysMon* 2-12
- LOOK: *SAG1* A-1
- MAGRST: *DBR* 3-3; *SAG3* 3-3
- MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-3; *SAG3* 3-3
- MAKE: *FSR* 2-4; *SAG1* 2-1; *SysOv*
1-5, 1-6, 4-7; 23.0 2-24; 23.1
3-6; 23.3 3-37
messages from: *FSM* A-1
- MAXSCH: *SysMon* 2-30
- MAXUSR: 23.3 3-8
- MESSAGE: *SysOv* 1-9, 4-24, 5-10,
6-9, 6-27; 23.3 2-7, 3-18

MIRROR_OFF: *FSR* 3-12; *SysOv* 4-10
 format: *FSM* 9-11
 options: *FSM* 9-12
 MIRROR_ON: *SysOv* 4-9; 23.0 2-22
 configuration directives necessary for: *FSM* 9-11
 format: *FSM* 9-9
 in PRIMOS.COMI: *FSM* 9-9
 options: *FSM* 9-9
 warning on use of: *FSM* 9-5
 mirroring: *FSM* 9-9
 effect of: *FSM* 9-6
 MONITOR_NET: *SAG3* 10-15; *SysMon* 1-9, 2-2
 MTRESUME: *DBR* 4-7, 4-8; 23.0 2-35
 invoking *FIX_DISK*: *FSM* 6-46
 NETLINK: *SysOv* 7-23
 NTS_ASSOCIATE: *SAG2* 5-7
 NTS_LIST_ASSOCIATE: *SAG2* 5-9
 NTS_UNASSOCIATE: *SAG2* 5-10
 NUMSEMACL: *SAG3* D-1
 online help text for: 23.0 3-2
 operator: *SysOv* 3-11
 PASSWD: *SAG3* 7-17
 PASSWORD_DIRS: *SAG3* 5-1, 5-2
 PDEV: 23.3 3-42
 pdev, using in: *FSM* 3-1, D-5
 PHANTOM: *Batch* 1-15; *SysMon* 1-10; *SysOv* 3-14
 PLOT: *SysOv* 6-20
 PRATIO: *SAG1* 2-7; *SAG3* 10-11; *SysMon* 2-30
 precautions while in *RESUS*: *SysMon* 1-6, 1-7
 PRIMON: *SysOv* 7-3
 PRINT_NETLOG: *SAG3* 10-9; *SysOv* 7-6
 PRINT_SECURITY_LOG: *SAG3* 11-13; *SysOv* 7-8
 PRINT_SYSLOG: *SAG3* 10-9; *SysMon* 3-7, A-1, A-2, A-13; *SysOv* 7-6
 PROP: *SAG3* 8-2, 8-3; *Spool* A-13; *SysMon* 1-10; *SysOv* 6-17, 6-18, 6-19; 23.3 3-25
 PROTECT: *SAG3* 7-15, 7-17; *SysMon* 1-3
 PSR: *SAG3* 3-2, 3-3
 PSR -COPY: *DBR* 8-4
 PSR -RESTORE: *DBR* 7-5
 PSR -SAVE: *DBR* 6-6, 6-16
 RDY: 23.1 2-4
 RECORD_TO_PATH: 23.1 3-10
 REGISTER_EPF: 23.0 2-32
 RELEASE_LEVEL: *SAG3* 9-8
 REMOVE_PORTAL: 23.0 2-21
 REMOVE_PRIORITY_ACCESS: *SAG3* 5-18
 REPLY: *SysMon* 1-13; *SysOv* 5-11, 6-6, 6-9
 RESET_DUMP: *SysOv* 7-9, 7-10
 RESUS: *SAG3* 2-2; *SysMon* 1-4
 RWLOCK: *SAG3* 11-14; *SysMon* 1-3
 SEARCH_INDEX_LIB: *DBR* 11-2; 23.1 3-15
 SECURITY_MONITOR: *SAG3* 7-26, 7-28, 11-2, 11-6; *SysOv* 7-7
 SECURITY_MONITOR -START: *SysMon* 1-14
 SECURITY_STATUS: *SAG3* 11-12; *SysOv* 7-8
 serviced by login server: *SAG3* 7-9
 SET_ACCESS: *SAG3* 4-16, 7-16; *SysOv* 6-5
 SET_ASYNC: *SAG1* 7-12; *SAG2* 4-4; *Spool* 3-10; *SysMon* 2-21, 2-29; *SysOv* 6-29, 7-23; 23.1 3-13
 SET_LSR_DEFAULTS: 23.3 3-8
 SET_PGALARM: 23.0 2-25
 SET_PRIORITY_ACCESS: *SAG3* 5-17; *SysOv* 5-7
 SET_PRIORITY_ACL: *SysMon* 2-14
 SET_QUOTA: *SAG1* 2-13; *SysOv* 4-20, 5-12
 SET_SCHEDULER_ATTRIBUTES: 23.0 2-14
 SET_SEARCH_RULES: *SAG1* 3-3, 3-5
 SET_TIME_INFO: *SysOv* 3-16
 SETIME: *SysMon* 2-12; *SysOv* 3-16
 SETMOD: *SAG1* 2-17; *SysOv* 6-6
 SHARE: *SAG1* 5-2; *SysOv* 5-13
 SHOW: 23.1 2-8
 SHUTDN: *FSM* 4-1; *SysOv* 4-7, 6-25, 6-26, 6-27; 23.0 2-23; 23.3 3-47
 and mirroring: *FSM* 9-8
 SIZE: *SAG1* 2-16; *SAG3* 10-10; *SysOv* 4-23; 23.2 2-7
 SLIST: *SysMon* 1-2
 SPIN_DOWN: 23.2 3-24
 SPIN_UP: 23.3 3-45
 SPOOL: *SAG3* 8-2, 8-3; *Spool* A-1; *SysOv* 6-15, 6-19, 6-20; 23.2 2-9, 2-10, 2-13
 START: *SysMon* 2-19
 START_DSM: *FSM* 4-4, 6-21; *SAG3* 7-26, 10-5; *SysMon* 3-2, 3-7; *SysOv* 7-3
 START_LSR: *FSM* 4-4, 6-21; *SAG3* 7-10; *SysMon* 1-10; 23.1 3-1; 23.2 3-15; 23.3 3-7
 START_NAMESERVER: 23.0 2-21
 START_NET: *SysMon* 1-10
 START_NTS: *SysOv* 6-29
 STAT_USERS: *Spool* 6-4
 STATUS: *SAG3* 7-9, 10-11; *SysMon* 2-1, 2-2, 2-4, 4-1; *SysOv* 1-11, 5-2, 6-6, 7-11; 23.0 2-23; 23.1 4-11; 23.2 2-7; 23.3 3-46
 ALL option: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-5, 2-12
 STATUS COMM: *SAG2* 1-9
 STATUS DEVICES: *FSM* 4-5; *SysOv* 6-12, 6-13
 STATUS DISKS: *SysOv* 6-26
 and mirroring: *FSM* 9-6
 and robust partitions: *FSM* 7-7
 determining pdevs: *FSM* 6-12
 STATUS PROJECTS: *SysOv* 5-8
 STATUS SYSTEM: *FSR* 2-5; *SysOv* 3-11
 STATUS USERS: *Batch* 5-4; *SAG2* 4-24; *SysOv* 1-11, 3-14, 3-18, 5-3, 6-12, 6-22, 6-28
 STOP_DSM: *FSM* 4-4, 6-21; *SysMon* 1-6, 3-2; *SysOv* 7-23
 STOP_LSR: *FSM* 4-4, 6-21; *SAG3* 7-10
 STOP_NAMESERVER: 23.0 2-22
 STOP_NTS: *SysOv* 6-29
 SYSTEM_RECOVER: 23.2 3-47
 TALK: 23.1 2-8
 TERM: *SAG2* 4-4; *SysOv* 7-23; 23.3 2-10
 TRANSFER_LOG: *SysOv* 7-8
 UNASSIGN: *SysOv* 4-5, 6-6, 6-8, 6-13, 6-14
 UNASSIGN AMLC: *SAG2* A-11
 UNASSIGN ASYNC: *SAG2* 5-4
 UNASSIGN DISK: *FSM* 4-5
 UNREGISTER_EPF: 23.0 2-33
 UPDATE_NAMESERVER: 23.0 2-22
 USAGE: *SAG3* 10-12; *SysMon* 2-2, 2-18, 2-19; *SysOv* 1-11, 7-1, 7-2; 23.0 2-36; 23.1 3-12; 23.3 3-2

- stored in project databases: *SAG3* 4-13
- Projects: *SysOv* 5-8
- See also specific Project topics
- ACL groups in: *SAG3* 4-18
- adding users: *SAG3* E-44, E-54
- attributes listing: *SAG3* 6-37, E-41, E-56
- changing profiles: *SAG3* 6-36, E-38, E-55
- changing size: *SAG3* 6-38, E-38
- creating: *SAG3* 6-31, E-34
- customizing user environments: *SAG3* 4-2
- databases: *SAG3* 4-11
- default ACL groups: *SAG3* 4-5
- default attributes: *SAG3* 4-5
- default Initial Attach Point: *SAG3* 4-5
- delegating administration: *SAG3* 4-2
- deleting: *SAG3* 6-35, E-40
- designating current: *SAG3* E-37
- detaching current: *SAG3* E-40
- displaying with LIST_PROCESS command: *SysOv* 5-9
- displaying with STATUS PROJECTS command: *SysOv* 5-8
- enabling: *SAG3* 6-58
- listing: *SAG3* 6-51, E-26
- logging into: *SAG3* 4-5
- number: *SAG3* 7-6
- reasons for multiple: *SAG3* 4-2
- rebuilding: *SAG3* 6-38, E-29, E-57
- removing users: *SAG3* E-49, E-56
- status listing: *SysMon* 2-5
- users, listing: *SAG3* 6-38
- Prompts
 - carriage return: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6
 - customizing. See CPU handbook
 - DBS file change: *FSM* 8-7
 - error: *PCRG* 2-283; *23.1* 2-4; *23.3* 3-7
 - handling: *PCRG* 6-31
 - login: *23.1* 3-1
 - maximum size of: *23.3* 3-8
 - maxusr prompt: *23.3* 3-8
 - OK, and ER!: *PCRG* 2-284
 - ready: *PCRG* 2-283
 - ready prompt: *23.1* 2-4; *23.3* 3-8
 - ready prompt variables: *23.1* 2-5; *23.3* 3-8
 - redisplaying login prompt: *SysCom* 2-309; *23.1* 3-2
 - sort: *PCRG* 2-345
 - system: *PCRG* 2-283
 - variables: *PCRG* 2-285; *23.1* 2-5
 - warning, changing: *PCRG* 2-284
- PROP command: *PCRG* 2-276; *SAG3* 8-2, 8-3; *Spool* A-13; *SysCom* 2-220; *SysMon* 1-10
- changes at Rev. 21.0: *SAG3* 8-3; *SysCom* 2-225
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
- DESPOOL.CPL file: *Spool* 2-5
- runfiles: *Spool* 2-4
- syntax: *Spool* A-13
- user options: *Spool* A-13
- PROP command options: *Spool* A-13
 - ABORT: *Spool* 6-13, A-13
 - BACK: *Spool* A-14
 - COLDSTART: *Spool* A-16; *23.3* 3-26
 - CONTINUE: *Spool* 6-7, A-14
 - DISPLAY: *Spool* A-14
 - DROP: *Spool* 6-13, A-14
 - ENV_LANGUAGE: *Spool* 5-17, A-16
 - HANG: *Spool* 6-7, A-14
 - HELP: *Spool* A-17
 - LINEUP: *Spool* A-14
 - MAX_SIZE: *Spool* A-17; *23.3* 3-25
 - MIN_SIZE: *Spool* A-17; *23.3* 3-26
 - NO_WAIT: *Spool* A-15
 - RELEASE: *Spool* 6-14, A-15
 - REPORT_SIZE: *Spool* A-17
 - RESET: *Spool* A-15
 - example: *Spool* 6-10
 - RESTART: *Spool* A-15
 - START: *Spool* 6-6, A-15; *23.3* 3-27
 - example: *Spool* 6-9
 - STATUS: *Spool* A-17
 - STATUS -ALL, example of: *Spool* 6-2
 - STOP: *Spool* 6-8, A-16
 - STOP -FINISH, example: *Spool* 6-9
 - SUSPEND: *Spool* 6-14, A-16
 - VERIFY: *Spool* A-16
- PROTEC command: *PCRG* C-14
- Protect access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5
- PROTECT command: *PCRG* 2-279; *SAG3* 7-15, 7-17; *SysMon* 1-3
- limits: *SAG3* 7-15
- Protected objects, forced deletion of: *PCRG* 2-88
- Protecting directories, summary of commands for: *PCRG* 1-13
- Protecting files
 - commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-15
 - with RWLOCK command: *PCRG* 2-304
 - with SET_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-311
- Protecting objects from deletion: *PCRG* 2-324
- Protecting system and user directories: *SAG3* 5-2
- Protection
 - See also Access rights; ACLs; Security topics
 - command output file: *SysMon* 1-3
- Protocols
 - AMLC command: *SAG2* A-3
 - ASD: *SAG2* 4-23
 - asynchronous: *SAG2* 4-9, 4-22
 - for AMLC command (list): *SysCom* B-2
 - for downline loading (list): *SysCom* 2-64
 - for SET_ASYNC command (list): *SysCom* 2-255
 - ICOP: *FSM* 2-3
 - obsolete: *Spool* 3-14
 - PostScript printers: *Spool* D-6
 - synchronous: *SAG2* 2-8
 - TRAN: *SAG2* 4-22
 - TT8BIT: *SAG2* 4-22
 - TTY: *SAG2* 4-22
 - TTY8: *SAG2* 4-23
 - TTY8HS: *SAG2* 4-23
 - TTYNOP: *SAG2* 4-23
 - TTYUPC: *SAG2* 4-23
- PRSER command: *PCRG* C-15; *23.0* 1-4;
- PRTDSC command: *PCRG* 2-280
- PRVER command: *PCRG* C-16; *23.0* 1-4
- PSD command: *PCRG* 2-28
 - See also Prime Symbolic Debugger
- PSDN: *SysOv* 2-7
 - using: *PCRG* 2-253
- PSLOG command. See PRINT_SECURITY_LOG command
- PSR command: *DBR* 6-1, 7-1; *SAG3* 3-2; *SysCom* 2-226; *23.0* 2-9
- COMDEV restriction: *23.0* 2-9
- dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM* 8-10

- SAM and DAM files: *FSM* 10-6
- setting direction of: *FSM* 6-30
- Record availability table
 - base saves: *DBR* 6-2
 - defined: *FSM* G-9
 - invalid state: *DBR* 6-3
 - PSR -SAVE -NO_RAT: *DBR* 6-7
- RECORD_TO_PATH command: *SysCom* 2-230; *23.1* 3-10
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 - error codes: *23.1* 2-27; *23.3* 2-23
- Recording, terminal sessions: *PCRG* 2-58
- Records: *SysOv* 3-4, 4-2
 - See also* Sectors
 - available on partitions: *SysMon* 2-12
 - beginning address (BRA): *FSM* 1-7
 - contiguous: *FSM* 10-2
 - free: *FSM* 7-21
 - converting addresses: *SysCom* 2-230; *23.1* 3-10
 - crash dumps, allocating for: *FSR* 2-5
 - defined: *FSM* 3-3
 - disk capacities: *23.2* 3-21
 - disk error: *23.2* 3-31
 - displaying number used: *23.1* 2-4
 - dumps, calculating required: *FSR* 2-6
 - FS_RECOVER requirements: *23.1* 4-8
 - full dump, allocating for: *FSR* 2-5
 - header information: *FSM* 8-8
 - initializing: *FSM* 5-27
 - installation, required for: *FSR* 2-1
 - maximum tape record size: *23.1* 3-17
 - minimum number for split disk: *23.2* 3-23
 - normalized: *SysMon* 2-16
 - number, entering badspots by: *FSM* 5-47
 - number in crash dump: *23.2* 3-40
 - number in file: *SysOv* 4-23; *23.2* 2-7
 - paging requirements: *23.2* 3-23
 - partial dump, allocating for: *FSR* 2-5
 - physical: *SysMon* 2-16
 - read attempts by FIX_DISK: *FSM* 6-16
 - required for full crash dump: *23.1* 4-11; *23.2* 3-41
 - required for partial crash dump: *23.1* 4-11; *23.2* 3-41
 - retrieval by intelligent controller: *FSM* 10-3
 - size: *SysMon* 4-10
 - split head zero partition, records for DBS and RMA: *FSM* 5-17
 - table of allocation order: *FSM* 10-4
 - truncation of: *FSM* 6-31
 - use: *SysMon* 2-2
- Recoverability, understanding concept: *FSM* 7-5
- Recovery. *See* System Recovery facility
- Recovery based files. *See* ROAM files
- REENTER command: *PCRG* 2-289
- reexecute: *PCRG* 6-43
- [REFERENCING_DIR] search rule: *PCRG* 2-329
- refresh: *PCRG* 6-41, 6-43
- REGISTER_EPF command: *SysCom* 2-232; *23.0* 2-32
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
- Registered EPFs: *SAG1* 5-1, 5-8
 - and ACL protection: *SAG1* 5-10
 - and DTAR3 segments: *SAG1* 5-10
 - benefits of using: *SAG1* 5-8
 - commands to use: *SAG1* 5-9
 - dependency list: *PCRG* 2-199
 - EPF\$REG subroutine: *23.1* 2-24
 - in ENTRY\$ and COMMAND\$ search rules: *SAG1* 5-9
 - insufficient segments: *23.1* 2-26; *23.3* 2-22
 - list dependencies: *23.0* 3-1
 - list unresolved entryptoints: *23.0* 3-1
 - listing: *23.0* 2-34
 - listing registered libraries: *23.0* 2-34
 - multiple EPF registration: *SAG1* 5-10
 - procedure for registering: *SAG1* 5-9
 - registering: *23.0* 2-32
 - registration levels: *23.1* 2-26; *23.3* 2-22
 - translator release requirement: *23.0* 1-3, 3-1
 - unregistering: *23.0* 2-33
- Registers
 - See also* CPU handbook; General registers
 - contents, displaying: *PCRG* 2-272
- Reinitializing stack: *PCRG* 2-290
- Reinitializing the default search list: *PCRG* 2-331
- Reinitializing user terminal while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
- Rejecting messages: *PCRG* 2-236
- Relative pathname, definition of: *PCRG* 1-5
- RELEASE_LEVEL command: *PCRG* 2-290; *SAG3* 9-8
 - command line restriction: *PCRG* 5-4
- Releasing command levels: *PCRG* 2-290
- Releasing magnetic tapes, with ARCHIVE_RELEASE command: *PCRG* C-2
- Releasing tape drives: *SysOv* 6-13
- rem process type.
 - See also* Remote users
 - SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 5-3, 7-16
- Remapped area. *See* RMA
- Remarks, entering into log: *SysMon* A-12
- REMBUF directive: *SAG1* 7-13, A-6; *SAG2* 3-17, A-19
 - guidelines: *SAG2* A-19
- REMEPF command. *See* REMOVE_EPF command
- Remote diagnostics. *See* CPU handbook
- REMOTE ENABLED button. *See* CPU handbook
- REMOTE ENABLED light. *See* CPU handbook
- Remote file access: *SysMon* 4-16; *SysOv* 6-26
- Remote files
 - maximum line length: *23.1* 2-25
 - Remote File Access: *23.0* 2-22, 2-23
- Remote Job Entry (RJE) Phase II
 - See also* RJE
 - commands: *SysCom* 2-244
- Remote logins: *SysMon* 2-11, 4-16
- Remote nodes, PRIMENET configured: *SysMon* 4-16
- Remote partitions: *SysOv* 6-26
 - See also* CPU handbook
 - accessing: *SysOv* 6-26
 - ACLs, setting: *Spool* 2-14
 - adding: *SysCom* 2-3
 - adding with ADDDISK: *SysOv* 6-26
 - configuring spool queues: *Spool* 3-23
 - shutting down: *SysOv* 6-26, 6-27
 - starting up: *SysOv* 6-26
 - status: *SysMon* 2-4
- Remote ports. *See* CPU handbook
- REMOTE PRIVILEGED button. *See* CPU handbook
- REMOTE PRIVILEGED light. *See* CPU handbook
- Remote searches
 - order of partitions: *SAG3* 5-13

Remote pool queues

- partition names: *SAG3* 5-15
- Remote pool queues: *SysOv* 6-18
- Remote system name, displaying at prompt: *23.1* 2-6
- Remote systems
 - See also CPU handbook
 - fetching files from: *PCRG* 2-132
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 7-2
 - name, displaying in prompt: *PCRG* 2-286
- Remote terminals. See CPU handbook
- Remote users: *SAG2* 3-16, A-19; *SysOv* 3-14, 3-17
 - See also rem process type
 - during *DISK_PAUSE*: *23.2* 3-25
 - failed login: *SysCom* 2-310; *23.2* 3-17
- IDs
 - adding: *PCRG* 2-14
 - deleting: *PCRG* 2-293
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-200
 - login retries: *23.2* 3-15
 - logins: *PCRG* 2-218
 - monitoring: *23.1* 2-8
 - security: *SAG3* 7-8
 - sending messages to: *PCRG* 2-237
 - user information: *PCRG* 3-41; *23.1* 2-15
 - WATCH* sessions: *PCRG* 2-404; *23.1* 2-12
- REMOVE_EPF* command: *PCRG* 2-291
- REMOVE_PORTAL* command: *SysCom* 2-234; *23.0* 2-21
 - messages: *SysCom* 2-234
- REMOVE_PRIORITY_ACCESS* command: *SAG3* 5-18; *SysCom* 2-236
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
- REMOVE_REMOTE_ID* command: *PCRG* 2-293
- Removing. See specific Delete topics
- Removing files or directories: *PCRG* 2-87
- REN* command: *PCRG* 2-289
- Renaming files or directories: *PCRG* 2-52
- Renumbering BASIC programs: *PCRG* 2-258
- Replacing pathnames: *PCRG* 6-5
- REPLY* command: *SysCom* 2-237
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 - response to user requests: *SysMon* 1-13
- Request queues: *SysOv* 6-2
 - File Transfer Service: *SysOv* 6-23
- RESCAN* function: *PCRG* 3-33
- Reserved names
 - ACL groups: *SAG3* 4-19
 - C2 certification: *SAG3* 7-27
 - recommended but not required: *SAG3* 4-20
 - servers: *SAG3* 4-20
- Reset (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3
- RESET_DUMP* command: *SysCom* 2-239
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12
- Resetting system prompts: *PCRG* 2-283
- Resident Forced Shutdown. See RFS
- Resizing the SAD: *SAG3* E-29
- Resources
 - See also System resources
 - monitoring: *SysMon* 3-1
 - system: *SysMon* 2-19, 2-28
- RESPONSE* function: *PCRG* 3-33
- Response time, slow: *SysMon* 2-28
- \$REST* identifier
 - ACL rights, typical: *SAG3* 5-4
 - editing: *PCRG* 2-98
 - for ACLs: *SAG3* 4-16
 - in priority ACLs: *SAG3* 5-17
 - precedence of others over: *SAG3* 4-17
 - setting rights for: *PCRG* 2-312
- REST_RBF* command: *PCRG* 2-294
- Restarting (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3
- Restarting EDITOR: *PCRG* 2-97
- Restarting programs: *PCRG* 2-372
- Restarting system phantoms: *SysMon* 1-10
- RESTOR* command: *PCRG* 2-294
- RESTORE_RBF* command: *PCRG* 2-294
- Restoring. See Partial restore; Physical restore from tape
- Restoring archived data.
 - See Archive saves; ARCHIVE tapes; ARCHIVE_RESTORE command; BACKUP_RESTORE command; Backups
- Restoring default protection, SAD: *SAG3* E-31
- Restoring from backup: *SysOv* 1-13
- Restoring from tape
 - See also MAGSAV/RST subsystem
 - command list: *SysCom* 1-22
- Restoring tape data to disks, from ARCHIVE tapes: *PCRG* C-3; *SysCom* B-4
- RESTRICTED_USERS* subdirectory
 - contents: *Spool* 2-7
 - SWO_VALID_USERS*: *Spool* 2-7
- Restrictions
 - running MAKE standalone: *FSM* 5-92
- Restrictions on use of commands: *SysCom* 1-7
- Restructuring MIDASPLUS files: *PCRG* 2-248
- RESUME* command: *PCRG* 2-295
 - See also FIXBAT utility
 - name generation: *PCRG* 4-21
- RESUME MONITOR* command. See MONITOR utility
- RESUS* command: *SAG3* 2-2; *SysCom* 2-240; *SysMon* 1-1, 1-3
 - See also CPU handbook; DSM subsystem; RESUS utility
 - access to supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 3-2
 - and system security: *DSM* 8-2
 - caution on use of *MIRROR_ON* and *MIRROR_OFF*: *FSM* 9-9
 - command syntax: *DSM* 8-3
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12
 - DISABLE, disabling user terminal as supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
 - DISABLE -FORCE: *SysMon* 1-5
 - DISABLE option: *SysMon* 1-4
 - ENABLE, enabling user terminal as supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
 - ENABLE option: *SysMon* 1-4
 - example: *DSM* 8-7
 - forcibly disabling: *SysMon* 1-5
 - format: *SysMon* 1-4
 - from a user terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
 - in MODE USER: *DSM* 8-5
 - options: *DSM* 8-3; *SysMon* 1-6
 - overview: *DSM* 8-1
 - precautions: *DSM* 8-5; *SysCom* 2-242
 - special: *SysMon* 1-6
 - with PRIMOS commands: *SysMon* 1-7
- PRIMOS commands to avoid: *SysCom* 2-242
- six major steps in using: *SysOv* 7-21
- special environment: *DSM* 8-1; *SysMon* 1-6
- START option: *SysMon* 1-5
- STATUS, enabling: *SysMon* 1-6

typeahead: *SysMon* 1-5
 RESUS utility: *SysOv* 7-18, 7-19
See also CPU handbook; DSM subsystem; Remote systems; RESUS command
 commands requiring caution: *SysOv* 7-23
 defined: *SysOv* 7-18, 7-19
 enabling at supervisor terminal: *SysOv* 7-18, 7-19
 from supervisor terminal in USER mode: *SysOv* 7-24
 sample session: *SysOv* 7-21, 7-22
 six major steps in using: *SysOv* 7-20, 7-21
 using at the supervisor terminal: *SysOv* 7-24
 Return key. *See* Carriage return
 RETURN, subcommand of BATGEN ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 3-10
 Returning to origin directory: *PCRG* 2-263
 REVERSE function: *PCRG* 3-35; *23.1* 2-17
 reverse_search: *PCRG* 2-112, 6-2, 6-43
 REVERT_PASSWORD command: *PCRG* 2-297
 Revisions
See also PRIMOS revision features of: *FSM* 5-7
 RFA. *See* Remote File Access
 RFS: *23.1* 4-2
 automated execution: *SysCom* 2-331; *23.2* 3-50
 console messages: *23.1* 4-3
 initial disk state: *23.1* 4-2
 invoking: *23.1* 4-2
 using after a crash: *FSR* 3-1
 warm start restriction: *23.2* A-1, B-1
 Ring
 networks: *Spool* 3-24
 node, PRIMENET configured: *SysMon* 4-14
 RING0.MAP file: *SAG3* 7-27
 RINGNET: *SysOv* 2-5
 differing PRIMOS revisions: *23.2* 4-8
 listing information about: *SAG3* 10-15
 PNX support: *23.2* 4-3
 RJE commands
 list: *PCRG* 2-298
 summary of: *SysCom* 2-244
 RJE emulators: *23.0* 1-4

RJE files, queued: *PCRG* 2-299
 RJOP command: *SysCom* 2-245
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12
 RJQ, concatenating files: *PCRG* 2-301
 RJQ command: *PCRG* 2-299
 RJSPLQ* directory: *SAG1* 1-5
 RLEVEL
 different meaning in BATCH and BATGEN commands: *Batch* 2-8
 subcommand of BATGEN ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 2-8, 3-10
 RLS command: *SAG3* 9-8
See also RELEASE_LEVEL command
 RMA
 80% full: *FSM* 8-12
 badspot remapping: *FSM* 2-4
 badspots in: *FSM* 8-9
 damage to: *FSM* 8-9
 defined: *FSM* G-9
 location of: *FSM* 8-5
 sizes of: *FSM* 5-17
 RMA file: *SysOv* 4-13
 R-mode runfiles
 executing: *PCRG* 2-296
 restoring, to memory: *PCRG* 2-294
 RMSGD\$ subroutine: *23.2* 5-2
 ROAM Command Processor Clean-up Program: *PCRG* 2-49
 ROAM commands, list: *PCRG* 1-14
 ROAM files
 activating: *PCRG* 2-294
 attributes
 listing: *PCRG* 2-198
 setting: *PCRG* 2-326
 changing names of: *PCRG* 2-53
 copying: *PCRG* 2-79
 incremental save to tape: *DBR* 2-10
 incremental saves: *DBR* 1-3, 2-10
 MAGSAV -NO_RBF: *DBR* 2-4
 physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-2, 10-3
 physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-2, 10-3
 physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-1, 9-3, 10-3
 PRIMOS revisions: *DBR* 1-3
 restoring: *PCRG* 2-294
 restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-3, 3-4
 saving to disk: *PCRG* 2-306
 setting attributes on: *PCRG* 2-326

ROAM subsystem
 PRIMOS.COMI restriction: *23.2* 3-3
 saving ROAM files: *23.0* 2-9
 ROAM-based products: *SAG1* 7-10, 7-11, 8-18
 warm starts vs. cold starts: *SAG3* 2-8
 Robust partitions: *DBR* 8-2
See also Partitions
 access to: *FSM* 7-4
 advantages of: *FSM* 7-2
 boot procedure: *FSM* 7-4
 candidates for conversion to: *FSM* 7-16
 commands used with, options for: *SysOv* 4-8
 converting to: *FSM* 6-5, 7-18
 creating: *FSM* 7-18
 criteria for: *FSM* 7-16
 data management packages on: *FSM* 7-12
 default allocation: *FSM* 10-5
 defined: *FSM* 7-1, G-9; *SysOv* 4-8
 determining if a partition is robust: *FSM* 7-7
 directories on: *FSM* 5-6, 7-11
 directory structure on: *FSM* 7-4
 displaying: *23.0* 2-24
 evaluating use of: *FSM* 7-15
 evaluation form: *FSM* 7-15
 file system
 objects: *FSM* 7-8
 performance: *FSM* 7-11
 files
 administration: *FSM* 7-19
 inappropriate for: *FSM* 7-14
 organization: *FSM* 7-7
 truncation and deletion: *FSM* 7-12
 FIX_DISK, when to run: *FSM* 7-27
 FIX_DISK -FAST and: *SysCom* 2-93
 FIX_DISK, options to: *SysOv* 4-28
 FIX_DISK, using with: *SysOv* 4-8
 halt, surviving a: *SysOv* 4-8
 halts and fast FIX_DISK: *FSM* 7-5
 logical file typing: *FSM* 7-7
 mirroring: *FSM* 7-31; *SysOv* 4-9
 physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-2
 questionnaire: *FSM* 7-15
 record allocation: *SysCom* 2-173
 record allocation on: *FSM* 6-31
 restrictions on use of: *FSM* 7-3
 sectoring: *FSM* 7-4, 10-4

Robust Partitions Evaluation Form

segment directories on: *FSM* 7-10
 shutdown, incorrect: *SysOv* 4-27
 space needed for files on: *FSM* 7-4
 system crash recovery: *23.2* 3-20
 Robust Partitions Evaluation Form: *FSM* 7-15
 Root directory: *PCRG* 1-3, 1-4; *SAG1* 4-2; *23.0* 2-17
 ACL protection: *23.0* 3-5
 attaching to: *23.0* 3-5
 replicating: *23.0* 2-19
 root-directed portal: *23.0* 2-20
 Root entry: *PCRG* 1-3, 1-4
 Routines
See also Subroutines
 PRINT_FILE: *Spool* B-4
 SP\$FLP: *Spool* B-4
 SP\$MAP: *Spool* B-7
 RPAC. *See*
 REMOVE_PRIORITY_ACCESS
 command
 RPG II V-mode compiler: *PCRG* 2-401
 RRID command. *See*
 REMOVE_REMOTE_ID command
 RS-232-C: *SAG2* 1-4
 RSTERM command: *PCRG* 2-302
 RT_SERVER system phantom: *SysMon* 1-10, 2-10
 rts process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 7-16
 rubout_char: *PCRG* 2-108, 6-44
 rubout_word: *PCRG* 2-112, 6-44
 RUN 660, VCP command: *23.2* 3-47
 RUN 661, VCP command: *23.2* 3-35
 crash dump errors: *23.2* B-5
 example: *23.2* B-2
 initialization errors: *23.2* B-3
 RUN 662, VCP command: *23.1* 4-2
 RUN 773, VCP command: *23.2* 3-20
 example: *23.1* A-1
 RUN 774, VCP command: *23.2* 3-19, A-2
 example: *23.2* A-2
 RUN 775, VCP command: *23.2* 3-20
 RUN 776, VCP command: *23.2* 3-20
 RUN 777, VCP command: *SysCom* 2-85; *23.2* 3-20
 example: *23.1* A-2
 Runfiles
 creating EPF (with BIND): *PCRG* 2-37

creating R-mode (with LOAD): *PCRG* 2-216
 creating SEG: *PCRG* 2-309
 executing R-mode: *PCRG* 2-296
 restarting: *PCRG* 2-372
 restoring R-mode: *PCRG* 2-294
 RUNOFF command: *PCRG* 2-303
 RUNTM, VCP command: *23.2* 3-2
 RVEC parameters
 displaying: *PCRG* 2-272
 meaning of: *PCRG* A-1
 supplying: *PCRG* A-2
 RVEC use register, displaying contents of: *PCRG* 2-272
 RWLOCK, on DSM logs: *DSM* 2-17
 RWLOCK command: *PCRG* 2-304; *SAG3* 11-14
 RWLOCK directive: *SAG1* A-4

S

S command. *See* START command
 SA command. *See* SAVE command
 SAC command. *See* SET_ACCESS
 command
 SAD
See also System Administration
 Directory
 ACL setting, automatic: *SAG3* 6-62, E-58
 ACLs vs. passwords: *SAG3* E-4
 care of: *SAG3* 6-62, E-58
 contents: *SAG3* 4-10
 converting to ACLs: *SAG3* 6-47, E-31
 copying: *SAG3* 6-62, E-58
 creating test version: *SAG3* E-8, E-13
 default ACLs, restoring: *SAG3* 6-47
 default protection, restoring: *SAG3* 6-47
 definition: *SAG3* 4-1
 files created: *SAG3* E-6
 location and creation: *SAG3* E-3
 login programs, external: *SAG3* 7-3
 login server access: *SAG3* 7-10
 nonACL system, insecurity: *SAG3* E-11
 outside command MFD: *SAG3* E-13
 preventing corruption: *SAG3* E-5
 resizing: *SAG3* 6-41, E-29
 restoring default ACLs: *SAG3* 6-62, E-31, E-58
 restoring default protection: *SAG3* E-31
 Rev. 23.0, transition to: *SAG3* E-1
 Rev. 23.0, updating for: *SAG3* 6-2
 rules for protection: *SAG3* 6-62, E-58
 SAM files: *FSM* 1-9
 operation of FIX_DISK on: *FSM* 7-6
 record allocation: *FSM* 10-6
 structure: *FSM* 1-9
 Sampling: *SysOv* 7-2
 with USAGE: *SysMon* 2-18, 2-19
 SAVE command: *PCRG* 2-305
 Save number
 PSR restore dialog: *DBR* 7-6
 PSR save dialog: *DBR* 6-9
 SAVE_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-306
 Saves. *See* Archive saves; Base saves; Incremental saves; Logical save; Physical save to tape; Saving disk data to tape
 Saving disk data to tapes
 with ARCHIVE command: *PCRG* C-1
 with MAGNET command: *PCRG* 2-227
 with MAGSAV command: *PCRG* 2-230
 SCHDEC command: *PCRG* 2-307
 SCHED command: *PCRG* 2-307; *SAG1* 9-1, 9-3
 sample display: *SAG1* 9-9
 USAGE command: *SAG1* 9-6, 9-9
 Scheduler: *SAG1* 9-1; *SysCom* 2-174; *23.0* 2-14
 attributes or parameters: *SAG1* 9-2
 concepts: *SAG1* 9-2
 improvements at Rev. 23.0: *SAG1* 9-4
 infinite service: *SAG1* 9-4
 monitoring: *23.0* 2-36
 priority levels: *SAG1* 9-3
 priority ratio: *SAG1* 9-8
 process starvation: *SAG1* 9-4, 9-10
 queue ratio: *SAG1* 9-7
 queues: *SAG1* 9-2
 quota calculation for priority levels: *SAG1* 9-4, 9-5
 returning priority: *PCRG* 3-42; *23.1* 2-15
 tuning: *SAG1* 9-6
 tuning with ELIGTS: *SysCom* 2-87
 tuning with MAXSCH: *SysCom* 2-174

SCHEMA command: *PCRG* 2-308
 Schema decompiler: *PCRG* 2-307
 Schema editor: *PCRG* 2-307
 Screen editor. *See* Editors; EMACS
 SCSI disks
 See also Disks
 75500-6PK device module: *SysCom* 2-292, 2-29
 badspot checking: 23.2 3-22; 23.3 3-40
 controller mode: 23.2 3-22; 23.3 3-40
 crash dump disks: 23.2 3-42
 current record address: 23.2 3-31
 dual porting: 23.2 3-27
 FIX_DISK options to use: *FSM* 6-12
 in 75500-6PK device module: 23.2 3-24, 3-25, 5-9
 logical block address: 23.2 3-31
 logical status word: 23.2 3-31
 MAKE options to use: *FSM* 5-3
 malfunctioning: *SysCom* 2-292, 2-293; 23.2 3-24
 mirroring: 23.2 3-27
 paging partitions: 23.2 3-22
 partitioning: 23.2 3-22, 3-23
 records per surface: 23.2 5-9
 records unavailable (table): 23.2 3-23
 sectoring interleaving: 23.2 3-22; 23.3 3-41
 sizes (table): 23.2 5-8
 spin down: *SysCom* 2-292; 23.2 3-24
 spin up: *SysCom* 2-293; 23.3 3-45
 splitting: 23.2 3-23
 swapping on-line: 23.2 3-25
 write protection: 23.2 3-22
 SE command.
 See SETIME, PRIMOS command; SETIME, VCP command;
 SEARCH_RULES* directory: *SAGI* 3-2
 adding to: *SAGI* 3-2
 files found in: *SAGI* 3-2
 SEARCH function: *PCRG* 3-35
 Search lists, specifying: *PCRG* 3-14
 Search order: *SAGI* 3-7
 ATTACH command: *SAG3* 5-12
 Search ring: *PCRG* 2-110, 6-2, 6-41
 Search rules: *SysOv* 4-14
 See also Search Rules facility;
 SEARCH_RULES* directory
 –SYSTEM rule: *SAGI* 3-3
 accounting routine: *Spool* 5-13

ATTACH command: *SAG3* 5-12
 ATTACH\$: *SAGI* 3-10; 23.0 2-24
 audit trails: *SAG3* 11-23
 AUTOPSY: 23.1 4-9
 C2-certified security: *SAG3* 7-22
 C2-certified utilities: *SAG3* 7-25
 changes for FS_RECOVER: *FSR* 2-1; 23.1 4-9
 COMMAND\$: *SAGI* 3-13; 23.1 4-9
 creating: *PCRG* 2-329
 customizing administrator: *SAGI* 3-4
 distribution address routine: *Spool* 5-15
 ENTRY\$: *SAGI* 3-6; 23.1 1-2, 4-9; 23.2 1-2; 23.3 1-3
 ENTRY\$ file: *Spool* 2-5
 entryptoint: *SAGI* 3-6
 file
 creating: *PCRG* 2-329
 template: *PCRG* 2-328
 files: *Spool* 2-5; *SysOv* 4-15
 header page routine: *Spool* 5-16
 isolating initialization errors in: *SAGI* 3-5
 list of keywords: *SAGI* 3-3
 Login server: *SAG3* 7-10, 9-4
 MAPS: 23.1 4-9
 monitoring: *PCRG* 2-243
 optimizing: *PCRG* 2-243
 per-user: *PCRG* 2-244
 print handlers: *Spool* B-3
 reinitializing to the default: *PCRG* 2-331
 resetting to system defaults: *PCRG* 2-332
 search list, entryptoint: *SAGI* 3-6
 setting: *PCRG* 2-328
 system default and administrator: *SAGI* 3-2
 system defaults: 23.3 3-17
 users customizing system defaults: *SAGI* 3-3
 Search Rules facility
 commands for: *SAGI* 3-5
 definition of: *SAGI* 3-2
 SEARCH_INDEX_LIB command: *DBR* 11-2; *SysCom* 2-247; 23.1 3-15
 SEARCH_RULES* directory: *SAGI* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-14
 Searching spool queues, performance: *Spool* 3-27

SECMON command. *See* SECURITY_MONITOR command
 Secondary partition: *SysOv* 4-9
 See also Mirroring
 SECST command. *See* SECURITY_STATUS command
 Sectoring
 default for controller/CPU combination: *FSM* 5-41
 forward: *FSM* 10-1
 defined: *FSM* G-6
 options, meaning of: *FSM* 5-42
 recommendations for: *FSM* 10-3
 reverse: *FSM* 10-2
 defined: *FSM* G-9
 SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3, 5-41
 setting
 forward or reverse: *FSM* 5-42, 6-30
 on pre-Rev. 21.0 partitions: *FSM* 10-6
 specifying: *FSM* 5-41
 Sectors: *SysOv* 3-4
 See also Directories; Records
 conversion of byte numbers to: *FSM* 5-48
 defined: *FSM* G-10
 entering badspots by: *FSM* 5-48
 Securing supervisor terminal. *See* CPU handbook
 Security
 See also Access rights; ACL protection; Login security; Passwords; System access and security
 access to multiple DSM config groups: *DSM* 2-5
 ACLs at installation: *Spool* 2-13
 ACLs, advantage over passwords: *SAG3* 7-2
 administrators, information for: *SAG3* 1-3
 between configuration groups: *DSM* 4-25
 C2 certification: *SysOv* 3-18
 C2-certified security: *SAG3* viii, 7-25; *Spool* 2-12
 C2-certified sites: *SAG3* 7-25
 C2-certified systems: *SAG3* 7-22
 CONFIG_UM: *DSM* 2-13
 configuration directives affecting: *SAG3* 7-8
 definition: *SAG3* 1-1
 degrees: *SAG3* 4-22

shared: *SysOv* 3-9
 starting. *See* CPU handbook; separate subsystems
 Suffixes: *PCRG* 1-6
 Supervisor terminal: *SAG1* 8-8; *SysOv* 2-3
See also CPU handbook;
 Physical supervisor terminal;
 SYSTEM; System console;
 User 1
 administrator-supplied attributes:
SAG3 4-3
 as video display unit: *SysMon* 1-1
 batch subsystem: *Batch* 4-2, 4-9
 buffer sizes: *SAG1* 8-9
 CONFIG_USERS at: *SAG3* 4-3, 4-4
 configuration messages: *SysMon* 1-12
 enabling user terminal with RESUS
 -ENABLE: *SysMon* 1-4
 forcibly disabling RESUS: *SysMon* 1-5
 function: *SysOv* 2-3
 location: *SysOv* 2-3
 logical: *SysMon* 1-3; *SysOv* 7-20
 maintaining a COMO file of: *SysOv* 7-7
 messages: *SysMon* 1-1; *SysOv* 1-12
 messages displayed at: *SysOv* 7-6
 physical: *SysMon* 1-3; *SysOv* 7-20
 PRIMOS-supplied default attributes:
SAG3 4-3
 project assignment: *PCRG* 2-43
 properties of: *SysCom* 1-5
 simulating with RESUS: *SysCom* 2-240
 tasks used for: *SysCom* 1-5
 use of: *SysCom* 1-5
 use of in User Terminal mode: *SysCom* 1-5
 User 1 login: *SysCom* 1-5
 user profile: *SAG3* 4-3
 using as a user terminal: *SysCom* 2-347
 video display unit as: *SysOv* 7-7
 Supervisor Terminal mode: *SysCom* 1-5
 Surfaces
See also Heads; Partitions
 changing number of: *FSM* 8-9
 defined: *FSM* G-11
 entering badspots by: *FSM* 5-48
 offset: *FSM* 3-3
 Survivor, defined: *FSM* G-11

SUSPEND priority level: *SAG1* 9-3;
SysCom 2-55
 SVC switch, setting: *PCRG* 2-378
 SVCSW command: *PCRG* 2-378
 Switches. *See* CPU handbook
 SWO (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3
 SWO_TIMES_TO_CHECK environment
 directive: *Spool* 3-26
 SWO_WAIT_TIME environment
 directive: *Spool* 3-26
 SYN\$GRTR subroutine: 23.2 5-2
 SYN\$GTWT subroutine: 23.2 5-2
 SYN\$GWT subroutine: 23.2 5-2
 SYN\$MVTO subroutine: 23.2 5-2
 SYNC CNTRLR directive: *SAG2* 3-18
 arguments: *SAG2* 3-18
 SYNC directives: *SAG2* 3-17
 SYNC DSC directive: *SAG2* 3-19
 SYNC ON directive: *SAG1* 7-15; *SAG2* 3-21
 SYNC SYNCnn directive: *SAG2* 3-22
 Synchronizers and timers
 changing system defaults: *SAG3* E-20
 configuring: 23.0 2-11
 documentation corrections: 23.2 5-2
 Synchronous controllers: *SAG2* 1-7
 Synchronous lines
 configuration: *SysMon* 4-22
 information in STATUS ALL display:
SysOv 7-12
 on system: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
 Syntax
 FIX_DISK, summary of: *FSM* F-7
 MAKE, summary of: *FSM* F-1
 SYSCLR, VCP command: 23.2 A-3,
 A-4, B-3
 SYSCOM directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *SysOv* 4-18
 SYSNAM directive: *SAG1* 7-2, 7-3, 8-24
 SYSOVL directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *SysOv* 4-19
 SYSTEM
See also User 1
 as unique identifier: *SAG3* 4-4
 at startup: *SAG3* 4-3
 User 1 identifier: *SAG3* 4-2
 user ID: *SysMon* 2-3, 2-8
 user ID for logins: *SAG3* 4-3
 System: *SysMon* 2-28
See also CPU; CPU handbook;
 individual System topics
 accessing: *PCRG* 2-217

availability: *FSM* 9-1
 communicating with other (command
 list): *SysCom* 1-24
 CPU-bound: *SysMon* 2-28
 halts and mirroring: *FSM* 9-18
 I/O-bound: *SysMon* 2-28
 leaving: *PCRG* 2-222
 logs, displaying: *SysCom* 2-81
 memory-bound: *SysMon* 2-28, 2-30
 messages, displaying: *SysCom* 2-83
 modifying characteristics (command
 list): *SysCom* 1-19
 monitoring (command list): *SysCom* 1-20
 overheating: *SAG3* 2-5
 repair (command list): *SysCom* 1-22
 resources: *SysMon* 2-19, 2-28
 response time, altering: *SysCom* 2-53
 shutdown (command list): *SysCom* 1-15
 shutting down: *SysCom* 2-283
 single-node: *SysOv* 2-1, 2-2
 startup (command list): *SysCom* 1-15
 status monitoring: *SysMon* 3-2
 tracking problems: *SysMon* 3-3
 tuning with CHAP command: *SysCom* 2-53
 tuning with ELIGTS command:
SysCom 2-87
 tuning with MAXSCH command:
SysCom 2-174
 usage, monitoring: *SysCom* 2-319,
 2-340
 System access and security
 audits: *SAG3* 7-27
 definition: *SAG3* 1-1, 5-1
 overview: *SAG3* 1-1
 System Administration Directory: *SAG1* 1-3;
SysOv 4-14
See also SAD
 accessing: 23.0 2-2, 2-38
 command access: 23.0 2-2
 creating: 23.0 2-2, 2-38
 EDIT_PROFILE access: 23.2 3-9,
 3-13
 FTP access: 23.2 3-9, 3-13
 incompatibility: 23.2 3-9, 3-13
 subroutine access: 23.0 2-38
 System Administrator
 ACL groups: 23.0 2-31

System software. *See* Software

System startup file. *See* CPU handbook; PRIMOS.COMI file; Startup; Startup files

System status
 information using STATUS command option: *SysOv* 7-11
 Model 7210 SCSI controller, LED indicators: *FSM D*-16
 monitoring: *SysOv* 7-11

System Status Panel. *See* CPU handbook

System time, at cold start: *SysMon* 2-12

System usage
 function to return system: *PCRG* 3-38
 function to return user: *PCRG* 3-43
 monitoring: *PCRG* 2-394

System users
See also Users
 listing names: *PCRG* 2-376

System variables: *SysMon* 4-9
See also Variables

SYSTEM>DISCS file: *SysMon* 2-16, 2-17
 AVAIL command: *SAG3* 10-14

SYSTEM_DEBUG* directory
 ACL requirements: 23.1 4-9
 CRASH: 23.1 4-9, 4-10, 4-15, 4-16; 23.2 3-33
 DISK_MANAGER.MBX: 23.3 3-41
 in COMMAND\$ search rules: 23.1 4-9
 INIT_RECOVER.CPL: 23.1 4-10
 installing FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-8

SYSTEM_INFO function: *PCRG* 3-37; 23.1 2-14

SYSTEM_MANAGER: *DSM* 3-2

SYSTEM_RECOVER command:
SysCom 2-329; 23.2 3-47
See also System Recovery facility
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 example: *SysCom* 2-334; 23.2 3-52
 status codes: *SysCom* 2-333; 23.2 3-51

SYSTEM_USAGE function: *PCRG* 3-38; 23.1 2-14

T

T command. *See* TIME command

T&MRUN directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *SysOv* 4-19

T\$MT subroutine
 documentation corrections: 23.1 2-25
 model 4601 tape drive: 23.3 3-5

T\$SLC0 subroutine, documentation correction: 23.3 2-20

Tab stops, in ECL: *PCRG* 6-36

TAG sort: *PCRG* 2-341

TALK facility: 23.1 2-8

TALK_SERVER, starting: *SysCom* 2-318

Tape backups. *See* Backups

Tape catalogs, listing: *PCRG C*-12

Tape commands
 ARCHIVE: *PCRG C*-1
 ARCHIVE_RELEASE: *PCRG C*-2
 ARCHIVE_RESTORE: *PCRG C*-3
 ASSIGN: *PCRG* 2-15
 GENERATE_CATALOG: *PCRG C*-10
 LABEL: *PCRG* 2-157
 LIST_CATALOG: *PCRG C*-12
 MAGNET: *PCRG* 2-227
 MAGRST: *PCRG* 2-228
 MAGSAV: *PCRG* 2-230
 TRANSPORT: *PCRG C*-16
 TRANSPORT_RELEASE: *PCRG C*-17
 TRANSPORT_RESTORE: *PCRG C*-18
 UX_TAPE for UNIX formats: *PCRG* 2-398

Tape controllers. *See* Disk and tape controllers

Tape drives: *SysOv* 6-12
 2382 controller: 23.2 A-6
 7210 controller: 23.2 3-27, A-6; 23.3 3-4
 8mm cartridge: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4
 allocating: *SysOv* 6-8
 assigned status: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-8
 assigning: *PCRG* 2-17; *SysCom* 2-23, 2-25; *SysOv* 6-7, 6-8
 assigning for FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-15
 assigning to users: *SysOv* 1-13
 assignment mode: *SysOv* 6-7
 availability of: *SAG1* 2-17
 checking: *FSR* 3-5
 cleaning: *SAG3* 2-5
 cleaning message: 23.3 3-6
 crash dump commands: 23.2 3-19

crash dump requirements: 23.2 A-1
 crash dump to 6250 bpi: 23.1 A-2; 23.2 A-6
 error messages: 23.1 4-15; 23.3 3-6
 high density: 23.2 A-6; 23.3 3-4
 high speed: 23.3 3-4
 information on: *PCRG* 2-374
 Kennedy: 23.2 A-6
 location: *SysOv* 2-4
 logical device numbers: *SysOv* 6-13
 Model 4594: 23.2 A-6
 Model 4595: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4
 Model 4596: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4
 Model 4598: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4
 Model 4601: 23.3 3-4
 model numbers: 23.1 2-25
 No-assignment mode: *SysOv* 6-8
 Operator Intervention mode: *SysOv* 6-8
 physical device numbers: *SysOv* 6-13
 Quick Boot restriction: 23.2 3-3
 releasing exclusive access: *SysOv* 6-13
 remote density: 23.2 A-6
 setting tape density: 23.2 A-1
 status of: *SysOv* 6-12
 summary of commands for accessing: *PCRG* 1-21
 unable to reserve: 23.3 3-6
 unassigning: *PCRG* 2-392
 User mode: *SysOv* 6-7

Tape dumps: *SysOv* 1-4, 3-8
See also CPU handbook; Crash dumps; Dumps; Partial tape dumps
 adding segments for partial dump: *SysOv* 7-9
 after a system halt: *SysOv* 7-8
 full: *SysOv* 7-9
 generating: *FSR* A-1
 labeling: *FSR* A-3
 number of reels: *FSR* A-2
 partial: *SysCom* 2-85; *SysOv* 7-9
 reading: *FSR* 3-4, 3-6

Tape formats
 ANSI: *DBR* 1-2, 1-3, 1-6
 block sizes: *DBR* 1-6, 1-8
 block structure: *DBR* 1-7
 boot tape: *DBR* 4-1
 BRMS: *DBR* 1-8
 enhanced MAGSAV: *DBR* 1-6
 non-ANSI: *DBR* 1-5, 1-7, 1-8, 2-5
 PRIMOS revisions: *DBR* 1-8, 2-5

- as logical supervisor terminals: *SysOv* 7-20
- color: 23.3 4-39
- deferring execution of commands at: *PCRG* 2-159
- defining keys: 23.3 4-4
- defining screen display: 23.3 4-22
- delaying output to: *PCRG* 2-86
- display during WATCH session: *PCRG* 2-404; 23.1 2-12
- displaying files on: *PCRG* 2-340
- displaying line characteristics of: *PCRG* 2-385
- DSM server, logout from RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
- emptying buffers of: *PCRG* 2-302
- enabling/disabling as supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
- for CONFIG_USERS: 23.3 4-1
- for HELP: 23.3 3-16
- keybindings: 23.0 3-9; 23.3 3-16, 4-1
- lines: *SAG2* 4-1
- modifying key definitions: 23.3 4-4
- monitoring: 23.1 2-8
- passwords, echoing in half-duplex: *SAG3* 7-5
- printing text at: *PCRG* 2-390
- receive state: *PCRG* 2-241
- recovering from diverted I/O: *PCRG* C-4
- reinitializing while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
- scroll left/right: 23.3 4-42
- screen output, PRINT_SECURITY_LOG command: *SAG3* 11-14
- sessions, recording: *PCRG* 2-58
- setting characteristics, list of commands for: *PCRG* 1-17
- setting delay padding for: *PCRG* 2-87
- setting line characteristics of: *PCRG* 2-385
- specifying type: *PCRG* 6-31
- users: *SAG2* 3-17
- Terminating a RESUS session: *SysMon* 1-6
- TERMINFO database: *PCRG* 2-107, 6-33
 - using: *PCRG* 6-35
- TERMINFO facility: 23.3 3-16
- Test and maintenance, files for: *SysOv* 4-19
- Text editors. *See* ED command; Editors; EMACS
- Text formatting: *PCRG* 2-303
- Text strings. *See* Character strings
- THEMIS command: *PCRG* 2-387
- Thrashing, system: *SAG1* 9-5
- Thresholds, paging: *SAG1* 2-10
- Thumbnail printing. *See* n-up printing
- Ticks: *SAG1* 8-7
- Time
 - See also* Clock; CPU time; Universal time
 - displaying at login: 23.1 3-1
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; 23.1 2-5
 - displaying clock: *PCRG* 2-82
 - login: *PCRG* 3-43; 23.1 2-16
 - using date function to return: *PCRG* 3-10
- Time and date, setting: *SysCom* 2-276
- TIME command: *PCRG* 2-388
- Time sharing: *SysOv* 3-8
- Time zone, setting: *SysCom* 2-273; *SysOv* 3-16
- Time-critical processes, defined: *SysCom* 2-57
- Timer Process Server, starting up: *SysOv* 3-16
- TIMER_PROCESS phantom: *SysMon* 2-10, 2-12
 - See also* kernel process type
- Timers
 - See also* Synchronizers and timers
 - changing system defaults: *SAG3* E-20
- Timesharing. *See* CPU handbook
- Timeslice: *SAG1* 9-2; *SysOv* 3-8
 - See also* Eligibility timeslice
 - changing for processes: *SysOv* 5-13
 - eligibility: *SysCom* 2-87
 - major: *SAG1* 9-2
 - setting: *PCRG* 2-47
 - major, changing: *SysCom* 2-53, 2-54
 - major, defaults for (table): *SysCom* 2-56
 - major, meaning of -1: *SysCom* 2-57
 - major, setting: *SysCom* 2-56
 - minor: *SAG1* 9-2, 9-5
 - minor, defaults for (table): *SysCom* 2-87
 - minor, explanation of: *SysCom* 2-88
 - minor, setting: *SysCom* 2-87
- TIMESLICE, subcommand of BATGEN
 - ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 2-8, 3-10
- TLOG. *See* TRANSFER_LOG utility
- TO_HEX function: *PCRG* 3-39
- TO_OCTAL function: *PCRG* 3-39
- toggle_case: *PCRG* 6-44
- toggle_overlay: *PCRG* 6-44
- TOOLS directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *SysOv* 4-19
 - audit trails to: *SAG3* 11-23
 - C2-certified utilities, location: *SAG3* 7-22, 7-25
- TOOLS>TRANSFER_LOG. *See* TRANSFER_LOG utility
- Top-level directories. *See* Directories, top-level
- TPDUMP directive: *SAG1* A-7; 23.2 1-4; 23.3 1-4
- Tracking system problems: *SysMon* 3-3
- Tracks: *SysOv* 3-4
 - entering badspots by: *FSM* 5-48
- Traffic routing, availability of
 - PRIMENET link: *SysMon* 4-14
- TRAILER environment directive: *Spool* 3-36
- TRAMLC command: *PCRG* 2-389
- Transaction recovery: *FSM* 7-16
- TRANSFER_LOG utility: *SAG3* 11-23; *SysCom* 2-335
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 - example: *SAG3* 11-25; *SysCom* 2-335
- Transferring files: *PCRG* 2-131, 2-301, 2-389
- TRANSLATE function: *PCRG* 3-40
- Translator family release: 23.0 1-2; 23.1 1-1; 23.2 1-1; 23.3 1-3
 - for registered EPFs: 23.0 3-1
 - for source code: 23.3 1-3
- Translators, list of: *PCRG* 1-15
- Transmission Control/Internet Protocol. *See* TCP/IP
- TRANSPORT command: *PCRG* C-16
- Transport tapes, listing contents of: *PCRG* C-13; *SysCom* B-7
- TRANSPORT_RELEASE command: *PCRG* C-17
- TRANSPORT_RESTORE command: *PCRG* C-18; *SysCom* B-17
- Trapped halts. *See* CPU handbook; Halts
- Tree structure
 - directory: *FSM* 1-6
 - file: *FSM* 1-7
- Treenames, function for validating PRIMOS: *PCRG* 3-44

- defining: *DSM* 4-10, 4-33
- defining function part: *DSM* 4-11
- defining user part: *DSM* 4-11
- deleting: *DSM* 4-10
- description: *DSM* 2-6
- DSM_ADMINISTRATOR\$: *DSM* 4-30
- DSM_OPERATOR\$: *DSM* 4-30
- menu: *DSM* 4-11
- modifying: *DSM* 4-29
- removing user: *DSM* 4-30
- renaming: *DSM* 4-10
- user part: *DSM* 2-6
- User activity
 - managing: *SysOv* 1-9
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 1-11
- User attributes, rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-23
- User commands: *SysOv* 3-11
 - See also* PRIMOS commands
 - by function, summary of: *PCRG* 1-11
 - defined: *SysCom* 1-1
 - list: *PCRG* 1-9; *SysCom* 1-26
- User community: *SysOv* 5-1
- User disks: *FSM* 5-1
- User environment, information
 - commands, list: *PCRG* 1-19
- User environments
 - customizing with external login program: *SAG3* A-1
 - customizing with private login program: *SAG3* 7-11
 - customizing with projects: *SAG3* 4-2
 - planning: *SAG3* 4-1
- User files, ACL protection for: *SysOv* 5-4
- User IDs: *SysMon* 4-10; *SysOv* 5-1
 - adding to system: *23.0* 2-2, 2-38
 - changing projects: *23.2* 2-2
 - defining for better security: *SAG3* 7-3
 - deleting from system: *23.0* 2-3, 2-38
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6
 - duplicates on network: *SAG3* 6-28, E-52
 - function for validating: *PCRG* 3-44
 - logging to DSM: *23.3* 3-11
 - names, description of: *PCRG* 2-217
 - Project Administrator: *23.0* 2-3
 - remote
 - adding: *PCRG* 2-14
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-200
 - returning: *PCRG* 3-41; *23.1* 2-15
 - rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-25
 - security of individual: *SAG3* 4-3
 - status information on: *PCRG* 2-375
 - system attributes: *SAG3* 4-4
 - unique vs. shared: *SAG3* 7-3
 - validating: *23.0* 2-38; *23.1* 2-17
 - verifying over network: *SAG3* 6-29, E-44
 - waiting on semaphores: *23.2* 2-7
- USER mode. *See* CPU handbook
- User name, associated with user profile: *SysOv* 5-9, 5-10
- User numbers
 - as identification: *SysOv* 5-1
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6
 - returning: *PCRG* 3-41; *23.1* 2-15
- User passwords
 - See also* Login passwords; Passwords
 - lifetime, rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-25
- User phantoms: *SysOv* 3-12, 3-14
 - started with PHANTOM command: *SysOv* 3-14
- User priority: *SysMon* 2-5, 2-11
- user process: *SysOv* 3-12
 - environment: *SysMon* 4-19
- User processes
 - See also* Processes
 - function to return information about: *PCRG* 3-41
 - listing of: *PCRG* 2-211
- User Profile Database: *SAG1* 7-1; *SAG3* 4-1
 - See also* User profiles
 - administrator viewpoint: *SAG3* 4-10
 - contents: *SAG3* 4-1
 - definition: *SAG3* 4-10
 - deleting projects: *SAG3* E-40
 - designing: *SAG3* 4-22
 - examples: *SAG3* 4-28
 - grouping users within: *SAG3* 4-22
 - operation summary: *SAG3* 7-3
 - rebuilding: *SAG3* E-29
 - sets of attributes: *SAG3* 4-2
 - user and project lists: *SAG3* 4-23
 - user viewpoint: *SAG3* 4-11
- User profiles: *SAG3* 4-1; *SysOv* 1-10, 5-9, 5-10
 - See also* User Profile Database
- ACL groups in: *SAG3* 4-18
- advantages: *SAG3* 4-2
- at login: *SAG3* 4-9
- changing: *SAG3* 6-25, E-46, E-55
- command environment limits: *SAG3* 4-5
- defining: *SAG3* 4-3, 6-14, 6-19, E-54
- deleting: *SAG3* 6-22, 6-23, E-49
- deleting projects from database: *SAG3* 6-35
- IAPs in: *SAG3* 4-4
- lists for: *SAG3* 4-22
- rebuilding database: *SAG3* 6-41
- reviewed: *SAG3* 6-1, E-1
- setting up: *SysOv* 5-9, 5-10
- storage in database: *SAG3* 4-10
- User requests
 - operator response to: *SysOv* 5-10
 - responding to: *SysOv* 6-9
- User segments: *PCRG* 2-204
- User Terminal mode: *SysCom* 1-5
- User terminals
 - See also* Terminals
 - used as supervisor terminal with RESUS command: *SysCom* 1-6
- User type: *SysOv* 5-2
 - determining with STATUS USERS command: *SysOv* 5-2
- User validation at login: *SAG3* 7-12
- User Validation File (UVF): *SAG3* E-6
- USER_ADDRESSES file: *Spool* 2-6
 - contents: *Spool* 5-14
 - search routine, default: *Spool* 5-14
- USER_INFO function: *PCRG* 3-41; *23.1* 2-15
- USER_USAGE function: *PCRG* 3-43; *23.1* 2-16
- User-control commands
 - EDIT_PROFILE utility: *SAG3* E-14, E-43
- Users
 - See also* Interactive users; Remote users
 - adding to projects: *SAG3* E-54
 - adding to system or projects: *SAG3* 6-14, 6-19, E-43
 - adjusting dynamic segments for: *SAG3* 9-9
 - ALL access rights: *SAG3* 5-5
 - audited, reporting: *SAG3* 11-12
 - children, listing: *PCRG* 2-212

USERS command

command levels for Batch: *SAG3* 8-8
communicating with: *SysCom* 2-178;
SysOv 1-9
current attach point: *SysMon* 4-23
customizing environments with project:
SAG3 4-2
deleting from ACLs: *PCRG* 2-99
determining number logged in:
SysCom 2-346
disabling WATCH access: *PCRG*
2-335; *SysCom* 2-282; 23.1 2-10
displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286;
23.1 2-6
displaying the number of: *PCRG*
2-397
displaying WATCH monitoring: *PCRG*
2-404; 23.1 2-11
files open: *SysMon* 4-23
handling full disk problems for: *SAG3*
9-5
information, displaying: *PCRG* 2-376
information in STATUS ALL display:
SysOv 7-15
interactive: *SysOv* 3-12
limiting maximum number on system:
SysCom 2-175
list: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-5, 2-10; 23.0
2-38
listed as phantom: *SysOv* 3-14
listing: *SAG3* 6-50, E-26; 23.3 2-5
listing attributes: *SAG3* 6-27, E-50
listing in projects: *SAG3* E-56
listing project members: *SAG3* 6-37,
6-38, E-41
local: *SAG2* 3-17
logging in to projects: *SAG3* 4-7
logging out: *PCRG* 2-223
login restrictions: 23.2 3-9
Login server validation: *SAG3* 7-9
login/logout: *SysMon* 1-13
metering: *SysMon* 2-20, 2-21, 2-28
monitoring: 23.1 2-8
monitoring number of: *SysOv* 1-11,
5-4
monitoring status of: *SysOv* 5-2
multiple logins and WATCH: *PCRG*
2-403; 23.1 2-11
origin attributes, list/change: *SAG3*
6-57
passwords, changing for: *SAG3* 6-27,
7-5, E-46
phantom: *PCRG* 2-14, 2-268
phantoms, listing: *PCRG* 2-212

planning environments: *SAG3* 4-1
priority: *SysMon* 2-5
re-initializing: *PCRG* 2-140
redirecting event messages to: *SysMon*
3-2, 3-7
remote: *SAG2* 3-16, A-19; *SysMon*
2-3
WATCH sessions: *PCRG* 2-404
remote, sending messages to: *PCRG*
2-237
remote, user information: *PCRG* 3-41
removing from projects: *SAG3* E-56
removing from system or projects:
SAG3 6-22, 6-23, E-49
request messages: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-12
resetting: *PCRG* 2-140
returning number logged in: *PCRG*
3-37; 23.1 2-14
returning type: *PCRG* 3-41; 23.1 2-15
rights to use system: *SysOv* 5-4
security audits: *SAG3* 7-30
servers, listing: *PCRG* 2-212
setting system attributes: *SAG3* 4-4
slave: *PCRG* 2-14; *SAG2* 3-16
slaves, listing: *PCRG* 2-212
spoolers, listing: *PCRG* 2-212
status: *SysMon* 2-3
SYSTEM: 23.1 4-9
System Administrator's service duties:
SAG3 9-1
U access right: *SAG3* 5-4
viewing batch queues: 23.1 3-6
Users and projects, lists of: *SAG3* 4-22
USERS command: *PCRG* 2-397;
SysCom 2-346
USR. *See* USRASR command
USRASR command: *SAG3* 7-9;
SysCom 2-347; *SysMon* 2-10
See also asr process type
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
precautions while in RESUS: *SysMon*
1-7
use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-6
UT\$COPY subroutine: 23.1 2-18
error codes: 23.1 2-26; 23.3 2-22
Utilities
BOOT_RESTORE: *SysCom* 2-40
CONVERT_AMLC_COMMANDS:
SysCom 2-71
CONVERT_ENV: *SysCom* 2-74
CONVERT_TO_ACLs: *SysCom* 2-75

CRASH_AUDIT: *SysCom* 2-76
FIXBAT: *SysCom* 2-97
FS_RECOVER: *SysCom* 2-99
FUTIL: *SysCom* A-1
INIT: *SysCom* 2-107
MONITOR: *SysCom* 2-190
SET_LSR_DEFAULTS: *SysCom*
2-262
TRANSFER_LOG: *SysCom* 2-335
UX_TAPE command: *PCRG* 2-398;
SysCom 2-348

V

V command. *See* VRTSSW command
VALIDATE function: *PCRG* 3-44; 23.1
2-17
Validation codes for login: *PCRG* 2-218
Variables
command line processing: *PCRG* 4-2,
5-5
evaluation, function to force: *PCRG*
3-33
function returning value of: *PCRG*
3-16
functions containing: *PCRG* 5-5
listing global: *PCRG* 2-215
system: *SysMon* 4-9
within iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-24
VCP. *See* CP mode; CPU handbook;
Maintenance Processor; VCP
commands
VCP commands: *SysCom* 1-4
See also CPU handbook
BOOT: 23.2 3-2
BOOTP: 23.2 3-2
BOOTQ: 23.2 3-1
crash dump to disk: 23.2 3-35
crash dump to tape: 23.2 3-19
LOADTM: 23.2 3-2
PARTIAL_TAPE_DUMP: *SysOv* 7-9
Resident Forced Shutdown: 23.1 4-2
RUN 660: 23.2 3-47
RUN 661: 23.2 3-35, B-3
RUN 662: 23.1 4-2
RUN 773: 23.2 3-20
RUN 774: 23.2 3-19, A-2
RUN 775: *SysOv* 7-9; 23.2 3-20
RUN 776: *SysOv* 7-9; 23.2 3-20
RUN 777: *SysOv* 7-9; 23.2 3-20
RUNTM: 23.2 3-2
STOP: 23.1 4-2

SYSCLR: 23.2 A-3, A-4, B-3
 system recovery: 23.2 3-47
 VCP messages: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-15
 VCP mode specifiers. *See* CPU handbook
 VCP special characters. *See* CPU handbook
 VDU. *See* Video display unit
 Verification, configuration file: *DSM* 4-14
 Verification options for wildcarding: *PCRG* 4-13
 VERIFY function: *PCRG* 3-45
 Verify mode, abbreviation: *PCRG* 2-4
 Verify User operation: *SAG3* 7-4
 Verifying over network: *SAG3* E-44
 Verifying user IDs, over network: *SAG3* 6-29
 version: *PCRG* 6-45
 Video display unit
 as supervisor terminal: *SysOv* 7-7
 used as supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-1
 Video file
 color display: 23.3 4-39
 commands: 23.3 4-23
 compiling: 23.3 4-44
 creating: 23.3 4-22
 format: 23.3 4-22
 graphics rendition: 23.3 4-37
 keywords: 23.3 4-30
 location: 23.3 4-2
 modifying: 23.3 4-22
 percent commands: 23.3 4-24
 stack manipulation: 23.3 4-25
 Viewing spool queues
 all users: *Spool* 2-15
 custom default display: *Spool* 5-7
 custom displays: *Spool* 5-1
 examples: *Spool* A-11
 Virtual address space: *SysOv* 3-9
 Virtual circuits
 active on PRIMENET link: *SysMon* 4-14
 status: *SysMon* 4-24
 Virtual Control Panel. *See* Maintenance Processor; VCP commands
 Virtual memory: *SAG1* 2-6; *SysOv* 3-5, 3-9
 See also Memory, virtual
 defined: *FSM* G-11

Virtual sense switches: *PCRG* 2-402
 VMFA segments: 23.1 2-22
 Volume: *FSM* 1-1
 defined: *FSM* G-11
 Volume serial ID
 displaying: *DBR* 5-1
 final volume: *DBR* 2-14
 MAGRST dialog: *DBR* 3-4
 MAGSAV -LABEL: *DBR* 2-7
 omitting: *DBR* 6-6
 PSR restore dialog: *DBR* 7-6
 PSR save dialog: *DBR* 6-9
 specifying: *DBR* 1-3
 VPSD command: *PCRG* 2-401
 VPSD directive: *SAG1* A-4
 VPSD16 command: *PCRG* 2-401
 VRPG command: *PCRG* 2-401
 VRTSSW command: *PCRG* 2-402

W

W (Write) access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17
 table: *SysOv* 5-5
 Warm starts: *DSM* 3-6; *SAG3* 2-7; *SysOv* 1-4
 See also CPU handbook; Halts
 automated execution: *SysCom* 2-332; 23.2 3-50
 following crash dump: 23.2 A-1, B-1
 problem with adding disks: *FSM* 9-7
 RFS restriction: 23.2 A-1, B-1
 WARNING environment directive: *Spool* 3-39
 Warning prompt, changing: *PCRG* 2-284
 WATCH command: *PCRG* 2-334; 23.1 2-8
 error codes: 23.1 2-26; 23.3 2-22
 multiple sessions: 23.1 2-12
 multiple sessions: *PCRG* 2-404
 syntax: 23.1 2-11
 WATCH monitoring: *PCRG* 2-403
 control codes: *PCRG* 2-404
 .WATCH\$ ACL group: *PCRG* 2-403; *SysCom* 2-281; 23.1 2-10
 disabling: *PCRG* 2-335; *SysCom* 2-281; 23.1 2-9
 Wide Area Networks: 23.2 4-1

WILD function: *PCRG* 3-46; 23.1 2-23
 -TRUNC option: 23.3 2-14
 Wildcard options, use with LD command: *PCRG* 2-160
 Wildcarding: *SysMon* A-13
 command line processing: *PCRG* 5-6
 DELETE command, use with: *PCRG* 2-88
 explanation of: *PCRG* 4-6
 function for validating in strings: *PCRG* 3-44
 listing groups: 23.1 2-14
 listing groups using: *PCRG* 3-17
 selecting by type of object: *PCRG* 4-11
 selection sequence: *PCRG* 4-8
 suppressing: *PCRG* 4-24
 table of wildcard characters: *PCRG* 4-7
 use with ABBREVI command: *PCRG* 2-12
 use with LD command: *PCRG* 2-160, 2-170
 use with LIST_MINI_COMMANDS command: *PCRG* 2-192
 use with pathnames: *SysOv* 4-22
 use with SIZE command: *PCRG* 2-339
 use with the WILD function: *PCRG* 3-46
 use with treewalking: *PCRG* 4-15
 using with name generation: *PCRG* 4-24
 validating strings: 23.1 2-18
 verification options: *PCRG* 4-13
 wildcard name: *PCRG* 4-6
 wildcard options, table: *PCRG* 4-10
 within iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-24
 Winchester disks. *See* Disks; FMDs
 Windows, for queues: *Batch* 3-5
 Wired pages: *SysMon* 4-13; *SysOv* 3-8
 WIRMEM directive: *SAG1* 7-7, 8-26
 WORD command: *PCRG* 2-405
 Working directory: *FSR* 3-6
 Write access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5
 WRITE_FILE function: *PCRG* 3-49
 Write-protect, partitions with ADDISK command: *SysCom* 2-5
 Writing tape labels: *PCRG* 2-157
 Writing text into ASCII files: *PCRG* 3-49
 Writing to punched cards: *PCRG* C-7
 WTLIN\$ subroutine: 23.1 2-25

Surveys

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

**Reader Response Form
Operator's Master Index
DOC10110-5LA**

Your feedback will help us continue to improve the quality, accuracy, and organization of our user publications.

1. How do you rate this document for overall usefulness?

excellent *very good* *good* *fair* *poor*

2. What features of this master index did you find most useful?

3. What faults or errors in this master index gave you problems?

4. How does this manual compare to equivalent manuals produced by other computer companies?

Much better *Slightly better* *About the same*
 Much worse *Slightly worse* *Can't judge*

5. Which other companies' manuals have you read?

Name: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

Telephone no: _____ Ext: _____ Best time to call: _____

Fold, tape and mail (DO NOT STAPLE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 531 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Prime Computer, Inc.
Prime Park/10-3
500 Old Connecticut Path
Framingham, MA 01701-9429

